Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley CFO Name: Rodderick Ontong Tel: 023 348 2660 Fax: 023 348 4997 E-Mail: rontona@hvm.aov.za **Budget Year:** 2017/18 **Budget for MTREF starting:** 2017 Does this municipality have Entities? No If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality **LGDB Export** Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which **Printing Instructions** provide essential assistance **Showing / Hiding Columns MFMA Budget Circulars** Click to view Hide Pre-audit columns on all **MBRR Budget Formats Guide** Click to view Hide Reference columns on all **Dummy Budget Guide** Click to view **Showing / Clearing Highlights Funding Compliance Guide** Click to view Clear Highlights on all sheets **MFMA Return Forms Click to view**

Organisational Structure	Complete	Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1 Council General		A.A. Admin
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.1 Admin 1.2 Mayoral Office		1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.4 1.5		
	1.6		
	1.7 1.8		
	1.9		
	1.10 Vote 2 Municipal Manager		
	2.1 Office Support		2.1 - Office Support
	2.2 Internal Audit 2.3 Project Manageme	ant	2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management
	2.4 Ombudsman	51 IL	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5 Enterprise Risk M	anagement	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.6 Jobs4U 2.7		2.0 - 300340
	2.8		
	2.9 2.10		
	Vote 3 Strategic Support S		2.1 Administration & Council Council
	3.1 Administration & S 3.2 Human Resources		3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3 Information Comm	nunication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 Communications	Media Relations	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6 Local Economic D		3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7 Legal Services 3.8		3.7 - Legal Services
	3.9		
	3.10 Vote 4 Financial Services		
	4.1 Administration		4.1 - Administration
	4.2 Revenue 4.3 Financial Planning	,	4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4 Supply Chain Mar		4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5 4.6		
	4.7		
	4.8 4.9		
	4.10 4.10		
	Vote 5 Community Service 5.1 Administration & S		5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2 Human Settlemen	ts & Housing	5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3 Libraries	astor Disk Managament	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4 Fire Brigade & Dis 5.5 Traffic Services	aster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6 Municipal Halls ar		5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7 Customer Care Se 5.8 Sports and Recre		5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9 Health		5.9 - Health
	5.10 Vote 6 Technical Services		
	6.1 Public Works		6.1 - Public Works
	6.2 Cemetaries 6.3 Recreational Facil	ities	6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4 Refuse Removal		6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5 Sewerages 6.6 Electricity Manage	ement	6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7 Water Manageme		6.7 - Water Management
	6.8 6.9		
	6.10		

WC025 Breede Valley - Co A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality	ntact Information		
	WC025 Breede Valley		
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remur	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Orace	T	i Grade in terms of the Neman	eration of Fabric Office Dealers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za		
e-mail Address	bvm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046		
City / Town	Worcester		
	6849		
Street address			
	Civic Building		
	Corner of Baring- and High Street		
City / Town	Worcester		
Postal Code	6850		
General Contacts			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	023 348 2600		
Fax number	023 348 3852		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Sp	eaker:
	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
	Mr	Title	Mrs
* *	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
		·	
	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Ma	vor/Executive Mayor:
	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
	Mrs	Title	Mrs
	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
Fax number	uzs s48 z777 asteyn@bvm.gov.za		
Fax number E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or:	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number	or: 510523 5040 088	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za pr: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za pr: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za pr: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager:	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 ilevendal@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 ilevendal@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 ilevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Name	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 ilevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850 023 348 3852
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	asteyn@bvm.gov.za or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Acting Chief Financial Officer	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852 dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Acting Chief Financial Officer ID Number	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852 dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850 023 348 3852 mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Acting Chief Financial Officer ID Number	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852 dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Acting Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title	or: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852 dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850 023 348 3852 mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Acting Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name	asteyn@bvm.gov.za pr: 510523 5040 088 Mr JD Levendal 023 348 2843 072 180 7812 023 348 2777 illevendal@bvm.gov.za 630629 5170 083 Mr David McThomas 023 348 2800 083 778 9480 023 348 3852 dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the De ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title	023 348 2777 skoopman@bvm.gov.za puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: 700103 0259 080 Ms S Lakey 023 348 2844 064 273 4889 023 348 2777 slakey@bvm.gov.za nicipal Manager: 681220 0533 083 Ms M Mdabuli 023 348 2602 084 448 2850 023 348 3852 mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance	Cutoonic	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	1 0100001	outcome	2011/10	1 2010/10	- L L0 10/L0
Property rates	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	137 679	145 526	153 676
Service charges	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	546 299	577 438	609 774
Investment revenue	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	10 620	11 225	11 854
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-		-	146 572 103 317	189 947 109 206	118 836 115 322
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	944 486	1 033 342	1 009 461
Employee costs	_			_	_	_		299 640	316 047	333 113
Remuneration of councillors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 468	17 406	18 381
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	81 759	86 420	91 259
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	26 116	27 605	29 150
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	338 621	357 922	377 966
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	279	295	311
Other expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	198 796	242 250	176 903
Total Expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(17 192)	(14 603)	(17 622)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	78 839	114 462	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	ı	ı	-	_	-	ı	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	154 660	177 041	38 921
Transfers recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	78 839	114 462	_
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 500	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	65 321	62 579	38 921
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 660	177 041	38 921
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	238 559	256 717	302 957
Total non current assets	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	2 091 103	2 183 082	2 132 247
Total current liabilities	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	111 189	111 080	111 585
Total non current liabilities	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	444 029	439 977	435 350
Community wealth/Equity	ı	ı	ı	-	-	-	ı	1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269
Cash flows								400 400	404.04=	74.4-4
Net cash from (used) operating	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	139 428	184 915	74 474
Net cash from (used) investing	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	(154 610)	(176 991)	(38 871)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	(17 100)	(9 327)	(10 310)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 748	81 346	106 639
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	_		_	_		_	_	82 748	81 346	106 639
Application of cash and investments	_		_	_	_	_	_	(25 800)	(50 422)	(69 534)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 549	131 768	176 173
Asset management							0.017.077	0.0.1= 0==	0.4.0.40=	0.000.0==
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	_	-	-	-	_	2 047 879	2 047 879	2 140 188	2 089 665
Depreciation	-	_	-	-	-	-	81 759	81 759	86 420	91 259
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	61 264	47 798	30 063
Repairs and Maintenance	-	_	-	-	_	-	62 469	62 469	66 030	69 728
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 649	38 649	41 002	42 956
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	-	-	-	-	37 333	37 333	39 488	41 736
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
	_	_	_	_	_		1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:						-		·	'	
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: Refuse:	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	- -	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue 8 Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	676 689	716 491	756 171		
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	556	514	146		
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	676 133	715 978	756 025		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 804	97 931	16 046		
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	_	-	7 249	7 786	(939		
Sport and recreation		-	_	_	-	_	-	266	281	297		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	196	3 363	219		
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	51 093	86 501	16 469		
Health		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		-	_	_	-	_	-	87 865	96 908	85 949		
Planning and development		_	_	_	-	_	-	5 527	4 107	1 565		
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	82 965	93 464	85 084		
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	(628)	(663)	(701		
Trading services		_	_	_	-	_	_	200 045	236 557	151 383		
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	(148)	(1 263)	(4 502		
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	25 751	56 610	(2 885		
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	112 310	122 897	96 267		
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	62 131	58 313	62 503		
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	(78)		(87		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	_	_	_	-	_	-	1 023 325	1 147 804	1 009 461		
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration				_	_	_	_	204 418	227 071	211 982		
Executive and council		-	-	_	_	_	_	33 545	36 714	35 594		
Finance and administration		-	_	_	_	_	_	167 831	187 073	173 107		
		-	_			_						
Internal audit		-	_	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 284	3 281		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	142 284	162 621	141 142		
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	_	-	25 560	27 325	27 947		
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	30 674	33 173	33 022		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	29 148	31 481	31 403		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 807	70 540	48 666		
Health		-	-	-	-	_	-	95	102	104		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	127 179	137 075	137 872		
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	_	-	13 721	15 070	14 435		
Road transport		-	-	-	-	_	-	112 983	121 486	122 931		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	_	-	476	519	507		
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	486 816	519 992	535 204		
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	336 819	356 871	374 633		
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 188	48 507	49 237		
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 289	60 121	61 809		
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	_	48 520	54 493	49 524		
Other	4	-			-		ı	980	1 186	884		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		_	-	-	ı	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622		

References

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	676 689	716 491	756 171
Executive and council Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	1	556 131	514 139	146 146
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								425	375	-
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	676 133 521 608	715 978 552 349	756 025 583 557
Asset Management								-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office Finance								3 123	- 3 301	3 486
Fleet Management								1 126	1 190	1 257
Human Resources Information Technology								1 241 2	1 249 2	157
Legal Services								-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Property Services								-	-	_
Risk Management								_	_	_
Security Services Supply Chain Management								- 135	- 143	_ 151
Valuation Service								148 898	157 744	167 414
Internal audit Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	1	58 804	97 931	16 040
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	1	7 249	7 786	(93
Aged Care Agricultural								_	_	_
Animal Care and Diseases								-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities								745 -	788 -	83:
Community Halls and Facilities								(1 128)	(1 092)	(1 25
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Disaster Management								_	_	_
Education								_	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion								_	_	_
Language Policy								7,000	- 0.004	-
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes								7 632	8 091	(512
Media Services								-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development								_	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres Zoo's								-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	297
Beaches and Jetties								-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)								(2 277)	(2 406)	(2 54
Recreational Facilities								2 915	3 081	3 250
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		_	-	-	-	-	-	(372) 196	(393) 3 363	(415
Civil Defence								-	-	-
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances								_	_	_
Fencing and Fences								_	-	_
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals								196	3 363	219
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	51 093	86 501	16 469
Housing Informal Settlements								51 093	86 501	16 469
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services								_	-	-
Laboratory Services								_	-	_
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control									-	_
Chemical Safety								87 865	96 908	85 94
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-		87 865 5 527	96 908 4 107	1 56
Billboards								-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District								(22)	(23)	(25
Development Facilitation								-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development								-	-	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								1 424	1 505	1 59
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning								4 125	2 625	-
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities									_	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	1	82 965 73 420	93 464	85 08-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds								73 429 -	77 614 -	81 96
Public Transport								-	-	_
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads								2 761 6 775	2 919 12 931	3 08:
Taxi Ranks								-	-	-
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	(628) (628)	(663) (663)	(70°
Coastal Protection								(020)	(003)	- (70
Indigenous Forests								-	-	-
Nature Conservation Pollution Control								_	_	_
Soil Conservation								_	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2 thousand	,	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Trading services Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	200 045 (148)	236 557 (1 263)	151 383 (4 502
Electricity								3 549	4 637	1 729
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								(3 697)	(5 900)	(6 231
Nonelectric Energy Water management		_	_	_	_	-	_	25 751	56 610	(2 88
Water Treatment								- 05.754	-	- (0.00)
Water Distribution Water Storage								25 751	56 610 -	(2 885
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	112 310	122 897	96 26
Public Toilets Sewerage								20 480	25 999	22
Storm Water Management								3 810	7 662	-
Waste Water Treatment								88 021	89 236	96 04
Waste management Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	62 131	58 313	62 50
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning								62 131	58 313	62 50
Other		_	_	-	-	-	_	(78)	(83)	(8
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Air Transport Forestry								_	_	_
Licensing and Regulation								-	-	-
Markets								(70)	- (02)	- (0
Tourism Fotal Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78) 1 023 325	(83) 1 147 804	1 009 46
Expenditure - Functional			l							
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	204 418	227 071	211 98
Executive and council Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 545 30 677	36 714 33 548	35 59 32 59
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								2 868	3 166	2 99
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	167 831	187 073	173 10
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management								54 586 1 584	63 995 1 683	51 94 1 73
Budget and Treasury Office								-	-	-
Finance								36 142 6 133	39 175 5 992	38 74 7 53
Fleet Management Human Resources								11 244	12 874	11 11:
Information Technology								9 833	11 534	9 35
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								4 444 5 463	4 948 5 844	4 58- 5 96-
Property Services								5 405 -	- 5 044	3 904
Risk Management								1 909	2 078	2 03
Security Services Supply Chain Management								8 277 11 040	8 749 11 900	9 239 11 923
Valuation Service								17 174	18 302	18 94
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 284	3 28
Governance Function Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 043 142 284	3 284 162 621	3 28 141 14
Community and social services		_	-	-	-	-	-	25 560	27 325	27 94
Aged Care								-	-	-
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases								406	438	438
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								2 455	2 787	2 46
Child Care Facilities								9 934	40.470	11 07
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection								9 934	10 472	- 1107
Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Disaster Management Education								-	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law								_	_	
Industrial Promotion								-	-	-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives								- 12 765	13 629	13 97
Literacy Programmes								-	0 020	-
Media Services								-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development								_	_	
Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres Zoo's								-	-	_
Zoo's Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 674	33 173	33 02
Beaches and Jetties								-	-	_
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities								9 387	- 10 145	10 114
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								15 321	16 589	16 46
Public safety								5 967	6 438	6 44
Public safety Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 148	31 481	31 40:
Cleansing								_	_	_
Fencing and Fences								-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals								28 334 814	30 421 1 060	30 77 62
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 807	70 540	48 66
Housing								56 807	70 540	48 66
Informal Settlements	1			_	_	_	_	95	102	10
Health		-	_	_	_					
Health <i>Ambulance</i>		_	_	_	_			-	-	-
Health <i>Ambulance Health Servi</i> ces		_	_	_	_			- 95	- 102	
Health <i>Ambulance</i>		_	_	_				-	-	-
Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services			_	_				- 95 -	- 102 -	104 - - -

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	127 179	137 075	137 872
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 721	15 070	14 435
Billboards								-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								5 611	6 456	5 501
Central City Improvement District								-	-	-
Development Facilitation								-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning								-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development								-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								7 338	7 795	8 083
Project Management Unit								772	819	851
Provincial Planning								-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities								_	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	112 983	121 486	122 931
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								57 899	62 355	62 887
Pounds								_	-	-
Public Transport								_	_	_
Roads								17 276	18 992	18 159
Taxi Ranks								37 808	40 139	41 885
Environmental protection								_	_	-
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	476	519	507
Biodiversity and Landscape								476	519	507
Coastal Protection								_	_	_
Indigenous Forests								_	_	_
Nature Conservation								_		
Pollution Control									_	_
Soil Conservation								_	_	_
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	-	486 816	519 992	535 204
Energy sources								336 819	356 871	374 633
		-	-	-	-	-	-	332 594	352 359	369 980
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								4 226	4 512	4 653
Nonelectric Energy					_	_		45.400	40.507	40.007
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 188	48 507	49 237
Water Treatment								45 400	40.507	40.007
Water Distribution								45 188	48 507	49 237
Water Storage								-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 289	60 121	61 809
Public Toilets								2 723	2 912	2 974
Sewerage								12 906	13 717	14 270
Storm Water Management								3 152	3 331	3 517
Waste Water Treatment								37 509	40 161	41 048
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 520	54 493	49 524
Recycling								-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								18 439	20 609	19 006
Solid Waste Removal								30 081	33 884	30 518
Street Cleaning								-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1 186	884
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Air Transport								133	142	148
Forestry								-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Tourism								847	1 044	737
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	ı	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	_	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622

- References
 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Council General		_	_	-	-	_	-	131	139	146	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	_	_	4 550	3 000	_	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	(64)	(130)	(1 299)	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	182 639	193 873	204 662	
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	138 280	181 931	104 652	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	697 788	768 991	701 300	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_					_	_	_	_	
0		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
0		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
0		_	_	-		-	_	-			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 023 325	1 147 804	1 009 461	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - Council General		_	_	_	_	_	_	29 961	31 669	33 443	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	9 489	9 956	10 118	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	54 570	57 618	59 683	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	76 795	81 202	83 732	
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	208 163	252 236	190 389	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	582 699	615 264	649 720	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 010 201	010120	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		-	_				_	_	_	_	
0		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
0		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
0		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	_	-	-	ı	-	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	ı	ı	ı	61 647	99 859	(17 622	

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

References
1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office	1	-	_	-	_	_	-	131 131 -	139 139 -	146 146
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 550 425 - 4 125 - - -	3 000 375 - 2 625 - - -	- - - - - -
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	_	-	-	_	(64) (1 207) 1 241 2 (22) - (78)	(130) (1 275) 1 249 2 (23) - (83)	(1 299) (1 347) 157 3 (25) - (87)
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	_	-	-	-	182 639 30 419 150 677 1 506 37	193 873 32 618 159 624 1 592 39	204 662 33 539 169 400 1 681 42
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	138 280 94 51 195 7 632 196 76 190 3 187 – (215)	181 931 94 86 608 8 091 3 363 80 533 3 469 - (227)	104 652 - 16 583 (512) 219 85 043 3 558 - (240)
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	697 788 10 560 745 (2 537) 62 131 108 500 410 168 108 221	768 991 18 574 788 (2 682) 58 313 115 235 434 578 144 185	701 300 (2 091) 832 (2 832) 62 503 96 267 456 085 90 536
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023 325	1 147 804	1 009 461

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

		inciai i citotti	iance (revenu	e and expend	alture by mur	nicipal vote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Council General	1	_	_	_	1	_	_	29 961	31 669	33 443
1.1 - Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	19 019	20 103	21 228
1.2 - Mayoral Office								10 943	11 567	12 214
1.2 Mayorai Onico								10 540	11301	12 214
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 489	9 956	10 118
2.1 - Office Support								2 868	2 957	2 727
2.2 - Internal Audit								3 043	3 216	3 396
2.3 - Project Management								771	815	861
2.4 - Ombudsman								0 700	1	1
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U								2 709 97	2 864 103	3 024 109
2.0 - J00540								91	103	109
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	-	_	-	_	_	54 570	57 618	59 683
3.1 - Administration & Support Services								21 058	22 258	23 505
3.2 - Human Resources								11 244	11 823	11 323
3.3 - Information Communication Technology								9 824	10 384	10 966
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP								1 560	1 649	1 741
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations								2 341	2 474	2 613
3.6 - Local Economic Development								4 098	4 332	4 575
3.7 - Legal Services								4 444	4 697	4 961
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	-	_	-	_	_	76 795	81 202	83 732
4.1 - Administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	12 512	13 254	11 979
4.2 - Revenue								39 142	41 373	43 690
4.3 - Financial Planning								9 873	10 435	11 020
4.4 - Supply Chain Management								15 269	16 140	17 044
-										
W. 5 0 " 0 "								***		
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	208 163 9 272	252 236 9 795	190 389 10 245
5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing								56 834	92 186	21 580
5.3 - Libraries								12 765	13 493	14 249
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management								28 334	29 949	31 626
5.5 - Traffic Services								75 989	80 320	84 818
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts								8 288	8 860	9 251
5.7 - Customer Care Services								3 106	3 283	3 466
5.8 - Sports and Recreation								13 481	14 249	15 047
5.9 - Health								95	101	106
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	582 699	615 264	649 720
6.1 - Public Works								76 070	79 802	84 271
6.2 - Cemetaries								2 455	2 595	2 740
6.3 - Recreational Facilities								7 741	8 182	8 640
6.4 - Refuse Removal								51 243 50 418	54 164 53 202	57 197 56 276
6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management								50 418 344 615	53 292 364 214	384 610
6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management								50 157	53 016	55 985
o water management								30 137	33 0 10	33 303
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_	-	_	-	_	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622)

References

 check revenue
 <

WC025 Breade Valley - Table At Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	137 679	145 526	153 676
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	400 316	423 134	446 830
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	57 393	60 664	64 061
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_			_	41 015	43 352	45 780
	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		(18 709)	(19 756
Service charges - other									(17 700)	, ,	,
Rental of facilities and equipment									14 492	15 318	16 176
Interest earned - external investments									10 620	11 225	11 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									3 009	3 181	3 359
Dividends received									-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits									67 244	71 077	75 057
Licences and permits									3 173	3 353	3 541
Agency services									7 373	7 793	8 229
Transfers and subsidies									146 572	189 947	118 836
Other revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 900	7 294	7 702
Gains on disposal of PPE									1 126	1 190	1 257
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	944 486	1 033 342	1 009 461
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	299 640	316 047	333 113
Remuneration of councillors									16 468	17 406	18 381
Debt impairment	3								55 626	58 797	62 090
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 759	86 420	91 259
Finance charges									26 116	27 605	29 150
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 151	291 892	308 238
Other materials	8								62 469	66 030	69 728
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 366	9 900	10 455
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 678	170 249	100 870
Loss on disposal of PPE									3 125	3 304	3 489
Total Expenditure		_	-		-	_	_	-	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	(17 192)	(14 603)	(17 622)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									78 839	114 462	-
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	_		_	_		_	_			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	"	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
contributions											, 322
Taxation									_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622
Attributable to minorities									_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
 Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance 0

> 1 023 325 1 147 804 1 009 461 Total revenue

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote	_				-	-					
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General	2				_	_	_	-			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
0		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 130	2 625	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 320	7 913	3 813
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	9 693	12 897	2 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	133 707	152 806	31 524
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
0		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 660	177 041	38 921
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	154 660	177 041	38 921
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration									44 500	44.000	4.040
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 560 15	11 638	4 913
Finance and administration									805	800	800
Internal audit									10 740	10 838	4 113
Community and public safety		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	13 678	13 497	3 385
Community and social services									660	-	30
Sport and recreation									1 740	600	755
Public safety									11 278	12 897	2 600
Housing									_	_	_
Health									-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 988	23 892	3 000
Planning and development									-	-	-
Road transport									7 988	23 892	3 000
Environmental protection									-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 434	128 014	27 624
Energy sources									32 757	19 831	15 335
Water management									28 551	63 107	241
Waste water management									43 683	42 176	9 298
Waste management									16 443	2 900	2 750
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	154 660	177 041	38 921
	J		_		_				134 000	177 041	30 32
Funded by:									07.0		
	1								37 214	40 087	-
National Government									41 625	74 375	-
National Government Provincial Government											-
National Government Provincial Government District Municipality									-	-	
National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants									-	-	-
National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 78 839	114 462	-
National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 839 -	-	- -
National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 78 839	-	-

References

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Council General	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	5	_	_
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office									- 5	-	-
									S		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 130 5	2 625	-
2.2 - Internal Audit									-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman									4 125	2 625	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	6 320 5	7 913 -	3 813
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology									350 5 965	7 913	3 813
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP									-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development									-		
3.7 - Legal Services									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	805	800	800
4.1 - Administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	-	-
4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management									800	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	9 693	12 897	2 785
5.1 - Administration & Support Services									5	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries									655	-	30
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management5.5 - Traffic Services									7 893 -	12 897	2 600
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services									-	-	-
5.7 - Customer care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health									1 140 -	-	155 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 707	152 806	31 524
6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries									21 268	38 054	10 100
6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal									600 16 443	600 2 900	600 2 750
6.5 - Sewerages									34 088	28 314	2 498
6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management									32 757 28 551	19 831 63 107	15 335 241
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	154 660	177 041	38 921
Total Capital Expenditure	1	-	-		-	-	_	-	154 660	177 041	38 921

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									47 748	46 346	71 639
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 743	124 212	148 996
Other debtors									34 926	29 926	24 926
Current portion of long-term receivables									1 164	1 105	1 050
Inventory	2								18 978	20 127	21 346
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 559	256 717	302 957
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									6 593	6 264	5 951
Investments									_	_	_
Investment property									22 395	24 084	25 899
Investment in Associate									_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 020 629	2 111 764	2 059 968
Agricultural									_	_	_
Biological									_	_	_
Intangible									4 854	4 340	3 798
Other non-current assets									36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091 103	2 183 082	2 132 247
TOTAL ASSETS		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	2 329 662	2 439 800	2 435 204
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								_		
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 427	10 410	11 702
Consumer deposits	"		_	_		_	_	_	4 448	4 889	5 374
Trade and other payables	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	68 073	64 786	61 653
Provisions	"		_	_		_	_	_	29 241	30 996	32 855
Total current liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	111 189	111 080	111 585
									111 100	111 000	111 000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 179
Provisions		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	229 738	236 096	243 171
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	444 029	439 977	435 350
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	555 218	551 057	546 935
NET ASSETS	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269
Reserves	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1774444	1 000 742	1 000 203
10001100	1	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_		_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269

- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
 check balance

References
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted	Cas	n Flows							ı		1
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									130 795	138 250	145 992
Service charges									539 898	570 672	602 630
Other revenue									54 259	57 352	60 564
Government - operating	1								146 572	189 947	118 836
Government - capital	1								78 839	114 462	-
Interest									13 629	14 406	15 213
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(797 898)	(874 829)	(844 273)
Finance charges	١.								(26 387)	(25 050)	(24 176)
Transfers and Grants	1								(279)	(295)	(311)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	139 428	184 915	74 474
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(154 660)	(177 041)	(38 921)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(154 610)	(176 991)	(38 871)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									100	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(17 200)	(9 427)	(10 410)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	(17 100)	(9 327)	(10 310)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(32 282)	(1 403)	25 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								115 031	82 748	81 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 748	81 346	106 639
References		'	1					•			
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to	Distric	ct/Local Municipalit	ties								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities	of 3 m	onths or less									
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	964 042	1 085 139	943 284
Total payments		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	(979 224)	(1 077 215)	(907 681)
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	(15 182)	7 924	35 603
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	100	100	100
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 200)	(9 427)	(10 410)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 282)	(1 403)	25 293
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 748	81 346	106 639
Other current investments > 90 days		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	ı	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 748	81 346	106 639
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2								_	_	_
Other working capital requirements	3	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	(66 997)	(86 934)	(107 93
Other provisions									_	_	_
Long term investments committed	4	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								36 197	31 512	33 402
Total Application of cash and investments:		_	1	-	-	-	-	_	(25 800)	(50 422)	
Surplus(shortfall)		_	1	_	-	-	_	_	108 549	131 768	176 173
References					•				•	•	
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include suffici	ent working	g capital (e.g. allo	wing for a % of cu	rent debtors > 90	days as uncollecta	ible)					
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowi			-		-	•					
5. Council approval required for each reserve created		of cash backing o	f meanine								

,, ,	•									
Other working capital requirements Debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	131 185	147 912	165 866
Creditors due	=	_	_	_	_	_	_	64 188	60 978	57 929
Total		-	-	-	-	_	-	66 997	86 934	107 937
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u> Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	142 263 92.2%	160 402 92.2%	179 873 92.2%

Long term investments committed										
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.040	4.000	4 400
Capital replacement Self-insurance								7 242 4 000	1 062 4 000	1 126 4 240
Retention								3 200	3 386	3 589
Consumer Deposit								4 160	4 401	4 665
Depreciation(Loan repayment)								14 319	15 164	16 074
Performance Bonus								156	167	177
Accrued leave								3 120	3 332	3 532
	 							36 197	31 512	33 402

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Managemen	t		1							
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	91 146	127 643	7 204
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 418	12 892	500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	7 290	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	3 976	1 831	335
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	28 551	61 595	241
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	26 738 660	25 964 1 750	148 2 250
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1750	2 230
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	72 153	111 321	3 474
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 295	12 682	600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	6 795	12 682	600
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 885	1 100	1 100
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885	1 100	1 100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	350	-	
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	_	350	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	438	300	330
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	8 285	990	600
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	1 240	1 250	1 100
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	_	_	_	_	61 264	47 798	30 063
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	4 500	6 500	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	1 000	-	1 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 956	30 135	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	1 750	1 750	1 750
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	5 000 7 338	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	7 330	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	51 544	38 385	25 250
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	200	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	1 100	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	200	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties						_	_		-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	_	2 415	4 763	- 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	2413		-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	6 205	4 450	4 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	-	_	_	_	_	2 250	1 600	1 655
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	I -	_	[
Infrastructure			_	_	-	_	_	600	600	600
Community Facilities		-	_	-	-	_	_	650	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	55
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	55
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	I	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Managemen	t	_								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Investment properties		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Housing			-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			-			-	-	_	_	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	12 918	19 392	8 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 810	7 290	1 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	35 932	31 965	15 335
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure			_	_	-	-	-	30 301 32 338	63 345 26 564	1 991 748
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	7 998	1 750	2 250
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			-		-	-	-	124 297	150 306	29 324
Community Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	_	5 945	12 882	600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 600	_	55
Community Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	8 545	12 882	655
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			-	-		-	-		_	_
Investment properties								_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 885	1 100	1 100
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885	1 100	1 100
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes			-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	350	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 415	4 763	813
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	438 15 490	300 6 440	330 5 600
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 240	1 250	1 100
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-		-	-	154 660	177 041	38 921
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5							104 000	111 041	00 021
Roads Infrastructure								394 519	389 210	371 125
Storm water Infrastructure								49 395	56 685	57 685
Electrical Infrastructure								329 355	348 296	349 877
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure								430 368 369 487	481 843 384 254	471 299 372 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure								8 067	(449)	
Rail Infrastructure								-	_ `- ′	` - '
Coastal Infrastructure								_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		_		_	_	-	-	36 1 581 227	36 1 659 875	36 1 613 528
Community Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	-	1 581 227 20 744	7 659 875 32 205	31 303
Sport and Recreation Facilities								25 535	24 554	23 574
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	1	-	46 279	56 759	54 877
Heritage Assets								36 631	36 631	36 631
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating								22 395	24 084	25 899
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	22 395	24 084	25 899
Operational Buildings								285 409	284 135	282 729
Housing								41 868	39 783	37 581
Other Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	327 277	323 918	320 310
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes								_	_	_
Licences and Rights								4 854	4 340	3 798
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 854	4 340	3 798
Computer Equipment								9 974	13 656	13 326
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment								2 215 23 715	1 677 27 194	1 121 29 667
Transport Assets								17 247	15 991	14 445
Libraries								12 694	12 694	12 694
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-							0.047.070	0.440.400	2 000 005
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047 879	2 140 188	2 089 665

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	7 3	Audited Outcome - - -	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1	
Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure								2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	3	- -		-	-	_	_	81 759	86 420	91 259
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	62 469	66 030	69 728
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	8 982	9 494	10 026
		_	_	_	-	_	_	1 887	1 995	2 106
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	19 534	20 647	21 804
		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 912	6 249	6 599
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	6 887	7 280	7 687
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	36	38	40
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	43 238	45 702	48 262
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 639	2 789	2 946
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 107	2 227	2 352
Community Assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 746	5 016	5 297
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties	İ	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 124	3 302	3 487
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	898	950	1 003
Other Assets		_		_	_	_	_	4 023	4 252	4 490
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 842	1 947	2 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	6	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 362	3 554	3 753
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	5 253	5 553	5 864
Libraries		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		_		-	_	_	_	144 228	152 450	160 987
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.1%	27.9%	81.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.7%	57.2%	34.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	37.2%	3.4%
Rem as a % of PPE Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%

- References
 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6 -0.00 0.00 0.00

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Scottpatri	1101	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	16 701	16 701	16 701
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 803	3 803	3 803
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	_	-	_	_	_	4 989	4 989	4 989
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-				_		_	25 493	25 493	25 493
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	924
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-		-	924	924	924
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 417	26 417	26 417
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 834	23 834	23 834
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		-	-		-	_	_	100 4 415	100 4 415	100 4 415
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 349	28 349	28 349
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	558
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	558 28 907	558	558 28 907
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 907	28 907	28 907
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	4 451	4 451	4 451
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	_	_	_	-	_	20 706	20 706	20 706
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-		-	_	_	_	_	-
Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157
Refuse:								24.004	24.004	24.004
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_	-	34 804 34 804	34 804 34 804	34 804 34 804
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		-	_		_	_	_	_	_	-
No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	ı	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	7 750 8 000	7 750 8 000	7 750 8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	8 000	8 000	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 351	6 713	7 089
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 098	12 787	13 503
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		_	_		_	-	-	3 642 7 650	3 850 8 086	4 065 8 539
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 909	9 567	9 760
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 649	41 002	42 956
Highest level of free service provided per household								450.000	450.000	450,000
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)								150 000 10kl	150 000 10kl	150 000 10kl
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								246	260	276
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)								50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9							LTOL	LTOL	
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9							2 650	2 809	2 978
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 174	26 609	28 099
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_		_	_	_	706 1 344	746 1 421	788 1 500
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	-	_	_	_	405	428	452
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	898	949
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6							6 204	6 577	6 971
Other								_	-	_
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 333	39 488	41 736

- Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided
 References

 1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > 2cum from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supp	ortin	ging detail to	Budgeted Fir	ancial Perfor	mance'						
Description	Ref	2013/14 Audited	2014/15 Audited	2015/16 Audited	Original	Adjusted	ear 2016/17 Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	6	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budaet	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Property rates Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and									162 853	172 135	181 77
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Net Property Rates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 174 137 679	26 609 145 526	28 09 153 67
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Peregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	6								404 363 405	427 412 428	451 34 45
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		_	-		_	-	-	-	3 642 400 316	3 850 423 134	4 06
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue Isss Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per	6	-	-			-			72 331	76 454	80 73
indigent household per month)									706 6 351	746 6.713	76
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-	65 274	68 995	7 08 72 89
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation									70 835 1 344	74 872 1 421	79 00 1 50
service to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 098 57 393	12 787 60 664	13 50 64 06
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue fess Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a	6								49 515	52 337 -	55 26
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)									850	898	94
week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Other Revenue by source		-	-	-	-		-	-	7 650 41 015	8 086 43 352	8 53 45 78
Other Revenue									6 900	7 294	7 70.
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	7 294	7 702
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2								187 866	197 906	208 355
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									33 284 19 414 11 350	35 177 20 520 11 997	37 147 21 669 12 669
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance									8 120 1 056	8 582 1 116	9 06:
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave									3 198 29 335	3 381 31 007	3 570 32 744
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								6 018	6 361	6717
sub-tota Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-			299 640 - 299 640	316 047 - 316 047	333 113 - 333 113
Contributions recognised - capital									-	-	-
										- 3	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	- 1	
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment									81 759	86 420	91 259
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment <u>Bulk purchases</u> <u>Electricity Bulk Purchases</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 759 273 881	86 420 289 493	91 259
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 270 276 151	2 399 291 892	2 534 308 231
Iransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Contracted services									9 366	9 900	10 455
sub-total	1		_		-		_		9 366	9 900	10 45
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water	ľ					-			9 366	9 900	10 45
	1								1	- 1	
Sanitation Other						-	-	-	9 366	9 900	10 45
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type		-	-						07	102	
Other Total contracted services		-							97 4 881 9 595 3 430	102 5 159 10 142 3 626	5 44 10 71
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to Other provisions Consultant fees	3		-						4 881 9 595	5 159	5 44 10 71 3 82
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contribution to other provisions Contribution to other provisions Audit fees Audit fees	3		-						4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 44 10 71 3 82
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contribution to other provisions Contribution to other provisions Audit fees Audit fees	3	-							4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 448 10 710 3 829
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to other provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees	3	-							4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 448 10 710 3 829
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contribution to other provisions Contribution to other provisions Audit fees Audit fees	3	-							4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 448 10 710 3 829
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contribution to other provisions Contribution to other provisions Audit fees Audit fees	3	-	-						4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 44 10 71 3 82
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to other provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees	3	-	-						4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 44 10 71 3 82
Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to other provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees	3	-	-						4 881 9 595 3 430	5 159 10 142 3 626	5 44 10 71 3 82
Total Ober Espendiure Total Ober September & Type Collection costs Communication Comm	1		-						4 881 9 595 3 430	5 199 10 142 3 636 151 220	5.4484 10.7171 3.802 80.775
Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure by Type Collection costs Consultation Consultati	3		_		-	-	-	-	4 881 9 9565 3 450 112 675	5 199 10 142 3 636 151 220	5 444 5 10 71 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Total contracted services Other Exercities By Type Commission of the Commission of the Commission of the proteins Commission to that proteins Commission to the proteins Aust fees General expenses General expenses Totals 'Other' Expenditure Include "Other Expenditure" Include "Other Expend	1		-		-				4 881 9 595 3 430 112 675	5 159 10 142 3 626 151 220	5.4484 10.7171 3.802 80.775

- Reference:

 1. Mast records with Budgeted Francial Performance (Revenue and Expendium)

 2. Mast records to bioconfroit documentation on stall solvins

 2. Mast records to bioconfroit documentation on stall solvins

 3. Mast records to bioconfroit documentation on stall solvins

 4. Expenditure to ment any fundant displacers

 5. This solvint and register with the stall of SSC2 bit and sudden governor and tread member leans

 6. Incides an onto for each revenue them that is affected by Tevenue Recognific

 7. Special consideration may be the begins to PSC2 bit and sudden governor for the stall of the sudden governor for the stall of the stall of the sudden governor for the stall of the sudden governor for the stall of the sudden governor for the stall of the stall of the sudden governor for the sudden governor for the sudden governor for the stall of the sudden governor for the governor for governor for the gover

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		-	-	-	137 679	-	-	137 679
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	-	-	_	_	400 316	400 316
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	65 274	65 274
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	-	-	_	_	57 393	57 393
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	41 015	41 015
Service charges - other		_	_	(1 489)	(461)	(6 842)	(8 907)	(17 700
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	-	134	52	14 167	139	14 492
Interest earned - external investments		_	-	-	10 620	_	-	10 620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	-	-	1 896	1 113	_	3 009
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	66 067	1 177	67 244
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	3 173	_	3 173
Agency services		_	_	_	_	7 373	_	7 373
Other revenue		131	_	192	4 024	(5 288)	7 841	6 900
Transfers and subsidies		_	425	1 100	28 830	58 517	57 700	146 572
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	1 126	1 126
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and							-	
contributions)		131	425	(64)	182 639	138 280	623 074	944 486
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		8 559	7 478	27 281	45 455	92 911	117 956	299 640
Remuneration of councillors		16 468	-	-	-	-	-	16 468
Debt impairment		-	-	-	13 932	38 008	3 687	55 626
Depreciation & asset impairment		17	34	1 597	323	4 695	75 092	81 759
Finance charges		-	-	-	771	284	25 061	26 116
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	276 151	276 151
Other materials		72	-	3 252	1 009	6 631	51 505	62 469
Contracted services		-	-	8 272	411	8	675	9 366
Transfers and subsidies		219	-	-	-	_	60	279
Other expenditure		4 623	1 976	14 160	14 895	62 636	32 387	130 678
Loss on disposal of PPE		3	1	8	1	2 989	124	3 125
Total Expenditure		29 961	9 489	54 570	76 795	208 163	582 699	961 678
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(29 830)	(9 064)	(54 633)	105 844	(69 883)	40 375	(17 192
(National / Provincial and District) ransrers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	4 125	-	-	-	74 714	78 839
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,								
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,								
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	\vdash	(29 830)	(4 939)	(54 633)	105 844	(69 883)	115 089	61 647
contributions		(== 000)	(: 555)	(= : 555)				

contributions References

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	ciai FUSILIUII	Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits									35 000	35 000	35 000
Other current investments									33 000	33 000	33 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	35 000	35 000	35 000
'	-										
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors									171 847	207 995	246 168
Less: Provision for debt impairment									(71 104)	(83 783)	(97 172)
Total Consumer debtors	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	100 743	124 212	148 996
	1										1.0000
Debt impairment provision									(GE 71E)	(71 104)	(83 783)
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision									(65 715) (34 199)	, ,	
Bad debts written off									28 810	23 469	24 783
Balance at end of year		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	(71 104)	(83 783)	
•									(04)	(00.00)	(01.112)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)									3 312 102	3 489 138	3 528 055
Leases recognised as PPE	3								3 312 102	3 409 130	3 520 055
Less: Accumulated depreciation	٦								1 291 473	1 377 374	1 468 087
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	2 020 629	2 111 764	2 059 968
- coai r roporty, praint and equipment (r r =/									2 020 020		
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities									9 427	10 410	11 702
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 427	10 410	11 702
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors									64 188	60 978	57 929
Unspent conditional transfers									5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT									(1 115)	(1 193)	(1 276)
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 073	64 786	61 653
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4								214 291	203 881	192 179
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									_	-	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 291	203 881	192 179
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits									159 105	168 652	178 771
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									70 633	67 444	64 400
Other Total Provisions - non-current		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	229 738	236 096	243 171
Total Flovisions - non-current		_	_		_	_	_	_	229 130	230 030	245 171
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									1 661 581	1 774 444	1 888 742
GRAP adjustments									-	-	_
Restated balance		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1 661 581	1 774 444	1 888 742
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves									-	_	_
Depreciation offsets									_	_	_
Other adjustments									51 216	14 438	17 149
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269
Reserves									1		
Housing Development Fund									-	-	-
Capital replacement									-	-	-
Self-insurance									-	-	-
Other reserves									-	-	-
Revaluation	_								-	-	-
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 774 444	1 888 742	1 888 269
IOTAL SOMMUNITI WEALTH/EQUIT	4			_	-			_	1 / / 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 000 /42	1 000 209

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
CHOCK										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1								749 992	856 765	719 008
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2								(78)	(83)	(87)
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3								77 096	84 646	86 054
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4								12 436	11 354	(333)
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5								1 241	1 249	157
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6								182 639	193 873	204 662
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023 325	1 147 804	1 009 461

References

Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op revenue balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1								660 602	730 425	695 456
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2								4 814	4 484	4 735
residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3								118 503	125 258	132 273
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4								87 009	91 890	96 540
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5								11 244	11 823	11 323
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6								79 505	84 065	86 756
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure			1	_		_	_	_	_	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084

References

check op expenditure balance

Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1								134 812	152 806	31 679
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2								-	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3								7 898	12 897	2 600
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4								10 795	10 538	3 843
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5								350	-	-
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6								805	800	800
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	-	_	_	_	_	154 660	177 041	38 921

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Goal code must be used on Table SA36
 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
νεουτιριίοτι	July of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										
1 Include a magnitude performance chicative for one	/ ***			47(0)(1)						

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yo	ear 2016/17			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	3.5%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Operating Experioritie	Expenditure				0.0%				4.5%		
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	2.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1 2.1	2.3 2.3	2.7 2.7
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.7	1.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	98.1%
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	98.1%	98.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	15.6%	17.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))								98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.6%	75.0%	54.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
5,, 5,,,	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								19 740	19 740	19 740
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and										
	generated								7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	•									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated								8 079	8 079	8 079
	less units sold)/units purchased and										
	generated								16.00%	16.00%	16.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	30.6%	33.0%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		33.5%	32.3%	34.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		6.6%	6.4%	6.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	11.0%	11.9%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	33.5	32.9	34.8
	Grants)/Debt service payments due within										
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial vear) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	21.0%	22.4%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	1.2	1.6
	operational expenditure				l	l	l	1	l	l	

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

_	_	-	-	-	-	-	61 975	67 252	68 297
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 821	62 579	38 921

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 Celisus	2007 Survey	2011 Cellsus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			146 026 14 495 14 618 26 414 26 413 12 201	134 270 13 203 14 275 22 600 23 722 10 953	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730			
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12		9 291 7 838 7 792 4 987 3 287 1 353 252 102 69 32 Part of 32	n/a	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2		1039 (Only data									
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			146 026 35 003	134 270 36 495	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	167 43	167 43	167 43
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		29 729 5 274 35 003	-	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527			
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					5.8% 6.8%	5.6% 6.79%	5.5% 7.00%	6.0% 6.0%	6.4% 7.36%	5.7% 7.4%	5.6% 7.4%

1	I I	i i	İl i		1	1	1	1	1	ı ı	
7											
					97.2%	96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95
						100.0%			95.0%	95.0%	95
					97.2%	96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95
	7	7	7	7		97.2% 100.0% 97.2%	100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 95.0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 95.0% 95.0%

n the provision of municipal service			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Exper
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budge
	Rei.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Buuget	Torccast	2011/10	2010/13	20
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 701	16 701	
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 803	3 803	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_		4 989	4 989	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	- 4 303	4 303	
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_			_	25 493	25 493	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_		924	924	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	524	324	
	10	No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							924	924	+
		Total number of households		_	_				26 417	26 417	
		Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	20417	20417	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_		23 834	23 834	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	
		Chemical toilet	_	_		_	_	_	4 415		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		_			_	_		4413	
		, ,	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						_	28 349		
		Bucket toilet	_	_	-	_	_	_	20 349	20 349	
						_		_			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	_	_	_	-	_	- 558	558	
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_		_	558	558	-
			_			_		_		+	
		Total number of households	-	_	-	_	-	_	28 907	28 907	
		Energy:							4 451	4 451	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	20 706		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				-		_	25 157	25 157	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		_	_	_	25 157	20 107	
		Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-		_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	_		_			
			_	-	-	_		_	25 157	25 157	
		Total number of households	-	_	-	_	-	_	25 157	25 15/	
		Refuse:							24.004	24.004	
		Removed at least once a week	-	_	_	_	-	_	34 804	34 804	-
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-		-	34 804	34 804	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
	1	Using communal refuse dump	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		Using own refuse dump	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
	1	No rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	_		-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	_	-	-	_	34 804	34 804	

Municipal in-house services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17		m Term Revenue Framework	
Municipal In-House services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling							16 701	16 701	16 701
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							3 803	3 803	3 803
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							4 989	4 989	4 989
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 493	25 493	25 493
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							924	924	924
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							-	-	-
		No water supply							_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	-		_	924	924	924
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	_	26 417	26 417	26 417
		Sanitation/sewerage:							00.004	00.004	00.004
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							23 834	23 834	23 834
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							100	100	100
		Chemical toilet							4 415	4 415	4 415
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	-	28 349	28 349	28 349
		Bucket toilet							-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							_	- 558	-
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							558 558	558	558 558
		Total number of households	-			-		-	28 907	28 907	28 907
			-	-	-	-	-	_	20 907	20 907	20 907
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							4 451	4 451	4 451
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							20 706	20 706	20 706
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 157	25 157	25 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 137	25 157	25 157
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							_	_	_
		Other energy sources							_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_		_	25 157	25 157	25 157
		Refuse:			_				20 107	20 107	20 101
		Removed at least once a week							34 804	34 804	34 804
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	34 804	34 804	34 804
		Removed less frequently than once a week							-	-	_
		Using communal refuse dump							_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump							_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal							_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal							_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	34 804	34 804	34 804

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
(500		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household							0.040.005	0.040.004	4.005.044
List type of FBS service		per month R'000)							3 642 035 8 000		4 065 211 8 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							0 000	0 000	0 000
		Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_	_	_
		· · ·							_	_	_
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							-	_	_
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							-	-	-
		,							_	_	_
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_	_	_
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month R'000)							6 350 876	6 712 876	7 088 798
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							8 000	8 000	8 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)							5 874 990 8 797	6 350 876 8 797	6 350 876
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)							0 191	0 /9/	8 797
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							-	_	_
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)							-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements							5 874 990	6 250 976	6 350 876
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	_	-	-	5 074 990	6 350 876	0 330 676
Camtation	1101.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)							12 097 525	12 787 084	13 503 161
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							7 750	7 750	7 750
		Informal settlements (R'000)							3 033 720 8 797	3 215 743 8 797	3 408 688 8 797
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)							6 7 9 7	0 /9/	0 797
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							-	_	_
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)							-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							-	-	-
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_	_	_
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	-	-	_	-	_	3 033 720	3 215 743	3 408 688
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of EBC convice		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent							7 650 140	0.000.000	0 520 025
List type of FBS service		households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							7 650 149 8 000		8 539 035 8 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)							0 000	0 000	0 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							8 797	8 797	8 797
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_	_	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)							_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_	_	_
		Other (R'000)							-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements							_	-	_
		Total Cost of FD5 - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17						2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
·	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 748	81 346	106 639	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 549	131 768	176 173	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	1.2	1.6	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 647	99 859	(17 622)	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.3%)	(0.4%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%	12.7%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.6%	27.0%	77.2%	

- References
 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue

 Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 re Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed reven. 		ble for high capacity i	nunicipalities and	iater for other cap	dacity classificatio	113)					
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision	ie .										
Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - sh	ould not overe	I 100% unloss rofinan	cina								
No. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget	ould not exceed	1 10070 uniess reiman	cing								
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2											
 Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets 				ipalities and later	for other capacity	classifications)					
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis				- detailed capital	plan) - functioning	assets revenue p	protection				
Supporting indicators	40/4)		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	5.70/	5.00/
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax	18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	5.7% 5.7%	5.6% 5.6%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	5.7% 5.7%	5.6% 5.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 977	722 964	763 450
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 977	722 964	763 450
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 679 400 316	145 526 423 134	153 676 446 830
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	57 393	60 664	64 061
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 015	43 352	45 780
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 700) 14 492	(18 709) 15 318	(19 756) 16 176
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	75 821	62 579	38 921
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	724 952	766 274	809 185
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786 168	830 980	877 515
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	143 426 225 411	18 081 304 409	19 415 118 836
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	154 660	177 041	38 921
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	_	_	-		61 264	47 798	30 063
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY									99 123 37 214	107 593 40 087	118 836
Provincial operating grants									46 349	81 254	
Provincial capital grants									41 625	74 375	-
District Municipality grants									1 100	1 100	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									225 411	304 409	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									225 411	304 409	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share									97 573	106 043	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant									97 573 1 550	106 043 1 550	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share									97 573	106 043	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant									97 573 1 550	106 043 1 550	118 836 - - -
DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital									97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123	106 043 1 550 - 107 593	118 836 - - - 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant									97 573 1 550 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087	118 836 - - - 118 836
DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital									97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123	106 043 1 550 - 107 593	118 836 - - - 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant									97 573 1 550 - - 99 123 35 214 2 000	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000	118 836 - - - 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program									97 573 1 550 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087	118 836 - - - 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program						143 426	18.081	19.415	97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087	118 836 - - - - 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program		-	-	-	-	143 426	18 081	19 415	97 573 1 550 - - 99 123 35 214 2 000	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000	118 836 118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	143 426	18 081	19 415	97 573 1 550 - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	97 573 1 550 - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		-			-	-	-	-	97 573 1 550 	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	- -	97 573 1 550 - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue National Management Revenue National Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97 573 1 550 - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7%	118 836
Dora operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant Dora capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 I - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 I - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 	106 043 1 550 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 9.0% 5.5%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Floetricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs			0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 I - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		-	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue Increase in Total Operating Revenue Increase in Floetricity Revenue Increase in Electricity Revenue Increase in Evenue Increase in Eve		0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Doracy annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) Doracy operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant Doracy operating Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 I - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9 4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Doracy annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) Doracy operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant Doracy operating Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 - - - - 99 123 35 214 2 000 37 214 - 944 486 961 678 (17 192) 82 748 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	106 043 1 550 - - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 I - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9 4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Floetricity Revenue % Increase in Floetricity Revenue % Increase in Foperty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	97 573 1 550 	106 043 1 550 - 107 593 37 087 3 000 40 087 - 1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 9.4% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%	118 836

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Intermally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding			- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10 500 78 839 86.2% 13.8% 51.0%	- 114 462 100.0% 0.0% 64.7%	- 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			- - 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	- - 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	154 660 61 264 39.6%	177 041 47 798 27.0%	38 921 30 063 77.2%
Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	92.2% 0	92.2%
Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0%	0 4.5% 0.0%	3.5% 0.0%	3.9% 0.0%						
Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)			_	-	-	-	-	_	-	108 549	131 768	176 173
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		39.6% 4.7%	38.7% 4.7%	36.1% 4.7%
,			0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070		4.1 /0	7.770	4.770
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15 15	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	944 486 961 678 (17 192) 108 549 1	1 033 342 1 047 945 (14 603) 131 768 1	1 009 461 1 027 084 (17 622) 176 173

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Itel	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used								2017/07/01		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3							7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									- .
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							2	2	2
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	_							12	00.000	00.000
No. of properties	5 5							29 000	29 000	29 000
No. of sectional title values	5							646	646	646
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									- 1	-,
No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments								1 -		1
No. of objections by rate payers								10	_ 10	10
No. of appeals by rate payers								10	10	_
No. of successful objections	8							5	5	5
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							1	1	1
Supplementary valuation	"							1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							27	27	27
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	"							717	717	717
Valuation reductions:								1		'''
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								292	310	328
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)								147	156	165
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								159	169	179
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	_	598	634	672
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5							_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	5							23 675	25 095	26 601
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5							_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5							23 675	25 095	26 601
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								70		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								100.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							137 679	145 526	153 676
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							130 795	138 250	145 992
Expected cash collection rate (%)								95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7							1 000	1 060	1 124
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								3 180	3 371	3 573
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								-	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								-	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								21 994	23 238	24 526
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 174	26 609	28 099

- References

 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

 2. To give effect to rates policy

 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 7. Included in rate revenue budget

 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	 State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
Current Year 2016/17									Settle.			1)			organs.	
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections	5															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2															
l otal valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6															
Total land value (Rm)	6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6															
Total market value (Rm)	6															
Rating:																
Average rate	3															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4															
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																
, ,																

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 769	236	965	1 972	105	3 889	323	_	-	_	_	_	_	20	249	_
No. of sectional title property values		645		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 '	0 .	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform						
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		145	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	2 048	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 674	505	2 458	9 315	830	495	10	_	_				_		493	
Total land value (Rm)	6	3014	- 505	2 430	9 3 1 3	030	490	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	493	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Total warde of improvements (Kin) Total market value (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
, ,	+ "	_		<u> </u>	=	<u>=</u>	<u> </u>	=	_	<u> </u>		_		-			
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007809	0.015618	0.015618	0.001273	0.015618	0.015618	0.001952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.015618	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		76 330	7 894	38 389	11 860	12 959	7 731	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 670	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	,	72 514	7 500	36 469	11 267	12 311	7 345	19	- 0.004	- 0.004			- 0.004	- 0.004	- 0.00/	7 286	- 0.00/
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		11 189	-	-	8 449	1 179	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	4 159	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
· ,	1														l	l	

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley	- Supporting Table	SA13a Sarvice	Tariffe by category
IVVLUZO Breede Vallev	- Supporting Table	O DATA SPIVICE	a rarims by catedory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties							0.0078	0.0083	0.0088
Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements							0.0078	0.0083	0.0088
Small holdings							_		
Farm properties - used							0.0013	0.0013	0.0014
Farm properties - not used							-	-	-
Industrial properties							0.0156	0.0166	0.0175
Business and commercial properties							0.0156	0.0166	0.0175
Communal land - residential							-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings							-	-	-
Communal land - farm property							-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other									
State-owned properties							0.0156	0.0166	0.0175
Municipal properties							0.0156	0.0166	0.0175
Public service infrastructure							0.0020	0.0021	0.0022
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner							-	-	-
State trust land							-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties							-	-	-
Protected areas							-	-	-
National monuments properties							0.0156	0.0166	0.0175
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate							70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption							65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption							-	-	_
Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2						-	_	_
	_								
Water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							-		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									_
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					6.52	6.9082	7.3227
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					6.51	6.9054	7.3197
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					8.37	8.8736	9.4060
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					11.17	11.8427	12.5532
Other	2						-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic							0.17.01		
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							245.61	260.35	275.97
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							-	-	_
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)						_	_
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)						-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					-	-	-
Other	2						-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)							-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							-	-	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)					-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							-	-	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					0.86	0.9071	0.9616
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.10	1.1663	1.2363
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.55	1.6415	1.7400
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.82	1.9331	2.0491
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					0.86	0.9071	0.9616
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.10	1.1663	1.2363
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.55	1.6415	1.7400
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1.82	1.9331	2.0491
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	_	(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Other	2						-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge							-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee							-	-	
80I bin - once a week							155	164.5756	174.4501
250I bin - once a week	l								

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2015/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		0-10					6.51	6.91	7.32
		11-20					6.51	6.91	7.32
		21-40					8.38	8.88	9.41
		41-60					11.17	11.84	12.55
		61-120					20.48	21.70	23.01
		121-160					20.48	21.70	23.01
		161-200					20.48	21.70	23.01
		201-300 >300					20.48 20.48	21.70 21.70	23.01 23.01
		(fill in thresholds)					20.40	21.70	23.01
		(IIII III tillesholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(
Electricity tariffs		(fill in throsholds)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Med	lium Term Rever	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Rand/cent	Re	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle In	ncome 1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					377.20			6.1%	400.21	424.22	449.68
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					1 452.50			2.5%	1 489.51	1 578.88	1 673.61
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption					-			-	475.00	405.05	407.00
Sanitation					157.12			11.6%	175.33	185.85	197.00
Refuse removal					230.70			6.5%	245.61	260.35 164.58	275.97
Other					145.61			6.6%	155.26	104.58	174.45
Other	sub-total	_	_	-	2 363.13	_	_	4.3%	2 465.92	2 613.88	2 770.71
VAT on Services	oub total	_	_	_	279.16	_	_	3.6%	289.20	306.55	324.94
Total large household bill:		_	_	-	2 642.29	_	_	4.3%	2 755.12	2 920.43	3 095.65
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	(100.0%)	_		_	6.0%	6.0%
						(1001071)					
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	le Range'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					254.53			6.1%	270.06	286.26	303.44
Electricity: Basic levy					-			-	_	-	_
Electricity: Consumption					589.50			2.7%	605.17	641.48	679.97
Water: Basic levy					_			_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption					117.67			13.4%	133.45	141.46	149.94
Sanitation					230.70			6.5%	245.61	260.35	275.97
Refuse removal					145.61			6.6%	155.26	164.58	174.45
Other								-	-	-	
0.0101	sub-total	_	_	-	1 338.01	_	_	5.3%	1 409.55	1 494.12	1 583.77
VAT on Services	oub total				152.81			4.4%	159.53	169.10	179.25
Total small household bill:		_	_	_	1 490.82	_	_	5.2%	1 569.08	1 663.22	1 763.02
% increase/-decrease		_	_		1 430.02	(100.0%)	_	3.2 /0	1 303.00	6.0%	6.0%
// IIICIease/-ueclease			_	-	_	(100.070)	4.00		_	0.076	0.076
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	. 3										
Household receiving free basic services	-										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					92.00			6.1%	97.61	103.47	109.67
Electricity: Basic levy					_			_	_	-	_
Electricity: Consumption					309.50			2.7%	317.86	336.93	357.15
Water: Basic levy					-			-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption					62.79			3.8%	65.15	69.06	73.20
Sanitation					-			-	-	-	-
Refuse removal					-			-	-	-	-
Other	sub-total				464.00			3.5%	400.00	- -	- E40.00
VAT on Services	อนม-เบเสเ	-	-	-	464.29 51.92	-	-		480.62		540.02
Total small household bill:		_	_	_	51.92 516.21	_	_	3.3% 3.5%	53.62 534.24	56.84 566.30	60.25 600.27
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_	510.21	(100.0%)	_	3.370	334.24	6.0%	6.0%
			_	_	•	(100.070)	_		ı -	0.076	0.0%

- References

 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

 4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand Parent municipality	_									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks								35 000 - - - - - - -	35 000 - - - - - - -	35 000 - - - - - -
Municipal Bonds Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 000	35 000	35 000
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	_	_	_	_	_	35 000	35 000	35 000

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

	1	Investment particula	ars by maturity				1				1			
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.780%	None	None	27 March 2017	5 000	63	_	-	5 063
ABSA		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.760%	None	None	28 March 2017	5 000	161	-	-	5 161
NEDBANK		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.280%	None	None	28 March 2017	5 000	171	-	-	5 171
INVESTEC		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.900%	None	None	28 March 2017	5 000	163	-	-	5 163
STANDARD		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.675%	None	None	28 March 2017	5 000	63	-	-	5 063
STANDARD		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.900%	None	None	29 March 2017	5 000	131	-	-	5 131
ABSA		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.890%	None	None	31 March 2017	5 000	133	-	-	5 133
NEDBANK		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.100%	None	None	31 March 2017	5 000	136	-	-	5 136
INVESTEC		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.050%	None	None	24 April 2017	5 000	162	-	-	5 162
NEDBANK		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.330%	None	None	28 April 2017	10 000	345	-	-	10 345
ABSA		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.750%	None	None	28 April 2017	5 000	97	-	-	5 097
STANDARD		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.800%	None	None	28 April 2017	5 000	97	-	-	5 097
INVESTEC		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.800%	None	None	28 April 2017	5 000	97	-	-	5 097
STANDARD		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.625%	None	None	28 April 2017	10 000	125	-	-	10 125
ABSA		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.100%	None	None	02 May 2017	5 000	172	-	-	5 172
STANDARD		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.175%	None	None	02 May 2017	5 000	174	-	-	5 174
NEDBANK		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.580%	None	None	29 May 2017	5 000	214	-	-	5 214
NEDBANK		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.030%	None	None	29 May 2017	5 000	134	-	-	5 134
INVESTEC		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.950%	None	None	29 May 2017	5 000	133	-	-	5 133
STANDARD		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.750%	None	None	29 May 2017	5 000	97	-	-	5 097
ABSA		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.940%	None	None	30 May 2017	5 000	134	-	-	5 134
ABSA		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.650%	None	None	30 May 2017	5 000	96	-	-	5 096
ABSA		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.320%	None	None	01 June 2017	5 000	211	-	-	5 211
INVESTEC		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.375%	None	None	26 June 2017	5 000	241	-	-	5 241
NEDBANK		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.950%	None	None	27 June 2017	5 000	131	-	-	5 131
NEDBANK		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.630%	None	None	28 June 2017	5 000	251	-	-	5 251
STANDARD		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.900%	None	None	28 June 2017	5 000	131	-	-	5 131
ABSA		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.840%	None	None	30 June 2017	5 000	132	-	-	5 132
NEDBANK		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.200%	None	None	27 July 2017	5 000	168	-	-	5 168
ABSA		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	8.040%	None	None	31 July 2017	5 000	170	-	-	5 170
INVESTEC		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed	7.800%	None	None	01 August 2017	5 000	166	-	-	5 166
Municipality and total										165 000	4 698		_	169 698
Municipality sub-total										100 000	4 698	-	_	109 090
Entities														
Littues														_
														1 _
														_
														_
														_
														_
														1 -
Entities sub-total										_		_	_	_
							1				4.000			
OTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	[1									165 000	4 698	-	-	169 69

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

^{2.} List investments in expiry date order

^{3.} If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	e SA17	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans								214 291	203 881	192 179
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								-	-	-
Local registered stock								-	_	-
Instalment Credit								-	_	-
Financial Leases								-	_	-
PPP liabilities								-	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								-	_	_
Marketable Bonds								_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds								_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances								_	_	_
Financial derivatives								_	_	_
Other Securities								_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 179
municipality sub-total	'				_			214231	200 001	132 173
Total Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 179
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
, ,										
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Total oliopeilt Dollowing			_	_	_		_	_	_	

References

Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	99 123	107 593	118 836
Local Government Equitable Share								97 573	106 043	118 836
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant								1 550	1 550	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated gran	1							_	_	_
Provincial Government:		-	_	_	ı	_	I	46 349	81 254	_
Human Settlement development Grant								37 500	71 750	-
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruct										-
Library Services: Conditional grant								8 090	8 575	_
Community Development workers (CDW)								94 425	94 375	_
Regional Socio-Economic Project Thusong service centres grant								425	100	_
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant								240	360	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	1	ı	_	-	1 100	1 100	_
Learnership SETA								500	500	-
LGWSETA								600	600	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 572	189 947	118 836
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	37 214	40 087	_
Municipal Infrastructure grant								35 214	37 087	-
Integrated National Electification Program								2 000	3 000	-
Provincial Covernment		_	_	_	_	_	_	41 625	74 375	
Provincial Government: Human Settlement development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	37 500	71 750	_
Regional Socio-Economic Project								4 125	2 625	_
. logional coole _continue . logical								1 120	2 020	
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	78 839	114 462	_
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		_	_	_	_	_	_	225 411	304 409	118 836

- - -- - - WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1				•					
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	99 123	107 593	118 836
Local Government Equitable Share								97 573	106 043	118 836
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant								1 550	1 550	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated gran	ı ıt							_	-	_
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 349	81 254	-
Human Settlement development Grant Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruc	iton of	transport infrastru	loturo					37 500	71 750	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		li alisport illirasiru	Cure					8 090	8 575	_
Community Development workers (CDW)								94	94	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project								425	375	-
Thusong service centres grant Financial Management Capacity Building Grant								240	100 360	_
Thanka management supastify Salaring Static								2.0	000	
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	_	_	1 100	1 100	_
Learnership SETA			_		_			500	500	_
LGWSETA								600	600	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	_	-	_	146 572	189 947	118 836
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	_	_	37 214	40 087	_
Municipal Infrastructure grant								35 214	37 087	-
Integrated National Electification Program								2 000	3 000	-
Provincial Government:		_	_	ı	-	_	_	41 625	74 375	_
Human Settlement development Grant								37 500	71 750	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project								4 125	2 625	-
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
				-	-					_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_	-	-		_	-	78 839	114 462	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	_	-	225 411	304 409	118 836

- - -

. - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	-
Current year receipts								99 123	107 593	118 836
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	1	1	-	-	_	99 123	107 593	118 836
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	_	-
Current year receipts								46 349	81 254	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	-	-	-	_	_	46 349	81 254	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	-
Current year receipts								_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	_
Current year receipts								1 100	1 100	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	1	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	_	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	146 572	189 947	118 836
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	i	ı	_	ı	_	-	_	_	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	-
Current year receipts								37 214	40 087	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	37 214	40 087	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	_	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	_
Current year receipts								41 625	74 375	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	1	_	-	_	-	41 625	74 375	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	_
Current year receipts								_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	_
Current year receipts								_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	-	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 839	114 462	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_	_	_	_	_	_	225 411	304 409	118 836
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_	-	_		_		-	-	-

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Check capex	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra	nts m	ade by the mu	ınicipality								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			ear 2016/17			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	ı	-	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Grants in Aid - Section 67 MFMA									279	295	311
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	279	295	311
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Cook Cranto to Organizations					-		-				
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:							-				
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-		-			-			-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_		_	-	_	-		279	295	311
TO THE TRANSPERS AND GRANTS	Ü		-	_		_	-		2/9	290	311

- TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

 References

 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S.	A22 S	Summary cou	ncillor and st	aff benefits				2047/40 Madin	T D	. 9 F
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		ırrent Year 2016/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages								13 015	13 757	14 527
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions								1 442 161	1 524 170	1 610 179
Motor Vehicle Allowance								750	792	837
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances								953	1 007	1 064
Other benefits and allowances								148	156	165
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	-	-	-	-	_	_	16 468	17 406 5.7%	18 381 5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								0.1 /0	0.070
Basic Salaries and Wages	_							5 286	5 587	5 900
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions								672 139	711 147	751 156
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							- 731	- 773	- 816
Cellphone Allowance	3							141	149	157
Housing Allowances	3							- 70	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3							73	77	81
Long service awards								-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6	_	-	_	1	_	_	7 042	7 444	7 861
% increase	4		_	_	-	_	_	-	5.7%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions								182 580 32 612	192 319 34 466	202 455 36 397
Medical Aid Contributions								19 274	20 373	21 514
Overtime								11 350	11 997	12 669
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							7 389	7 810	8 247
Cellphone Allowance	3							915	967	1 021
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3							3 198 29 262	3 381 30 930	3 570 32 662
Payments in lieu of leave	٥							-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							6 018	6 361	6 717
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 597	308 603	325 252
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.5%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		-		-	1 1	-	-	316 107	333 454 5.5%	351 494 5.4%
Board Members of Entities			_	_	_	_	_	_	3.3 /6	3.470
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	6									
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	ь	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		_	-	-	-	-	-	246 407	222.454	254.40
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-		316 107	333 454 5.5%	351 494 5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 640	316 047	333 113

- | TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | | | | |
 References | References | 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved | 2. s57 of the Systems Act | 3. In kind benefits (e.g., provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance | 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D | 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs) | 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid | 7. Correct as at 30 June | 1. Corre

- Column Definitions:

 A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

 F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Table 3A23 Salane	, u.						In-kind benefits	
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	in-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Dollases		
Rand per annum		1101		1.				2.
Kana per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	543 780	102 600	46 447			692 827
Chief Whip		1	448 080	128 786	67 910			644 776
Executive Mayor		1	629 640	115 200	110 261			855 101
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	519 780	97 800	75 247			692 827
Executive Committee		8	4 026 634	679 890	451 684			5 158 208
Total for all other councillors			6 847 033					8 424 043
	0	29		478 458	1 098 552			
Total Councillors	8	41	13 014 947	1 602 734	1 850 101			16 467 782
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	٦	1	1 200 650	61 171	100 576			1 400 406
			1 298 659	61 171	128 576	-		1 488 406
Chief Finance Officer		1	961 031	210 490	188 868	-		1 360 389
Director: Community Services		1	1 039 865	224 814	148 837	-		1 413 516
Director: Technical Services		1	1 027 421	175 249	208 800	-		1 411 470
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	958 734	213 131	196 800	_		1 368 665
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	5 285 710	884 855	871 881	_		7 042 446
, ,								
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	1	-	-	-		1
TOTAL COCT OF COUNCILLOR DIRECTOR AND EVECUTIVE								
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	46	18 300 657	2 487 589	2 721 982	_		23 510 228
REMUNERATION	1	I			l	l	1	

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57) 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	5/17	Bu	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4							-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3							5	-	5
Other Managers	7							38	36	2
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	-
Finance								15	15	-
Spatial/town planning								5	5	-
Information Technology								-	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Electricity								-	-	-
Water								_	-	-
Sanitation								1	1	_
Refuse								_	-	_
Other								14	14	_
Technicians		-	-	_	_	_	-	73	68	5
Finance								12	7	5
Spatial/town planning								4	4	_
Information Technology								6	6	_
Roads								1	1	_
Electricity								4	4	_
Water								3	3	_
Sanitation								2	2	_
Refuse								3	3	_
Other								38	38	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								266	254	12
Service and sales workers								101	101	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								-	-	_
Craft and related trades								122	120	2
Plant and Machine Operators								51	51	
Elementary Occupations								348	348	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 080	1 013	67
% increase	⊣ ~	-	_	_		_	_	-	- 1013	-
						_	_			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10							1 039	1 013	26
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10							149	143	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							13	13	_

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

- Total number of employees working on these functions
 Correct as at 30 June
 Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		9 914	17 365	9 219	9 795	10 319	10 325	10 338	10 275	9 452	9 468	9 451	21 758	137 679	145 526	153 676
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 544	41 356	41 980	34 054	35 174	31 573	38 443	34 334	31 679	32 263	31 147	11 768	400 316	423 134	446 830
Service charges - water revenue		3 741	4 975	2 753	3 460	5 067	4 836	6 350	6 386	7 279	5 330	5 317	9 779	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 182	4 201	4 913	3 769	5 674	6 291	6 201	5 569	5 748	5 869	5 593	(3 618)	57 393	60 664	64 061
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 617	2 494	2 909	2 326	3 561	3 538	3 563	3 228	3 253	3 325	3 203	5 998	41 015	43 352	45 780
Service charges - other		(2 296)	(2 494)	(2 456)	(2 299)	(2 439)	(2 363)	(2 525)	(2 253)	(2 103)	(2 294)	(2 244)	8 066	(17 700)	(18 709)	(19 756)
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 400	1 481	1 538	1 287	1 308	1 197	1 389	1 312	1 300	1 263	1 231	(213)	14 492	15 318	16 176
Interest earned - external investments		836	1 078	835	706	815	337	1 463	998	996	577	1 448	534	10 620	11 225	11 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		226	240	229	345	246	252	267	234	259	267	274	168	3 009	3 181	3 359
Dividends received		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 432	2 784	3 186	2 525	4 141	1 324	3 351	1 570	3 033	3 128	3 576	36 194	67 244	71 077	75 057
Licences and permits		256	259	266	314	304	113	380	236	304	242	252	245	3 173	3 353	3 541
Agency services		-	637	626	628	754	681	498	863	569	563	581	973	7 373	7 793	8 229
Transfers and subsidies		48 518	926	351	1 388	34 977	4 662	2 238	979	25 888	3 439	1 656	21 551	146 572	189 947	118 836
Other revenue		550	243	210	1 190	683	250	1 123	1 573	435	412	336	(105)	6 900	7 294	7 702
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 160	_	_	(35)	1 126	1 190	1 257
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	bution	112 920	75 545	66 558	59 486	100 585	63 016	73 080	65 305	89 252	63 853	61 824	113 063	944 486	1 033 342	1 009 461
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		19 162	22 533	24 106	23 384	23 706	25 822	24 109	28 800	23 777	22 383	21 843	40 014	299 640	316 047	333 113
Remuneration of councillors		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 874	1 380	1 939	1 313	768	16 468	17 406	18 381
Debt impairment		7 891	7 854	7 929	7 891	7 891	27 228	11 114	7 516	7 516	7 516	7 516	(52 236)	55 626	58 797	62 090
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	7 364	755	81 759	86 420	91 259
Finance charges		2 714	2 614	2 848	2 477	2 403	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 439	2 380	2 352	(1 432)	26 116	27 605	29 150
Bulk purchases		14	37 760	35 174	21 604	21 965	15 402	21 027	27 147	21 677	19 972	17 943	36 465	276 151	291 892	308 238
Other materials		3 062	2 403	2 266	3 934	3 778	4 569	3 757	5 191	7 288	4 767	4 964	16 491	62 469	66 030	69 728
Contracted services		37	727	828	1 649	325	968	1 269	676	812	859	864	353	9 366	9 900	10 455
Transfers and subsidies		39	39	106	39	39	39	39	250	39	39	65	(457)	279	295	311
Other expenditure		8 092	20 504	6 154	10 009	8 550	10 649	7 059	(3 029)	7 956	29 428	9 917	15 390	130 678	170 249	100 870
Loss on disposal of PPE		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50	2 974	3 125	3 304	3 489
Total Expenditure		49 700	103 122	88 099	79 675	77 346	95 805	79 502	78 240	80 256	96 656	74 192	59 086	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit)		63 220	(27 576)	(21 540)	(20 189)	23 239	(32 789)	(6 422)	(12 935)	8 995	(32 803)	(12 368)	53 977	(17 192)	(14 603)	(17 622)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			(=: :::)	(=1 0 10)	(== :==)		(02 100)	(5)	(12000)		(02 000)	(12000)		(,	(******)	(,
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 095	5 276	5 079	4 924	5 825	5 001	5 222	5 051	5 576	5 019	4 975	20 798	78 839	114 462	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary														1		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &																
contributions		69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
Taxation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 622)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5	6	6	28	6	6	24	8	27	5	5	6	131	139	14
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		702	702	702	1 105	702	595	932	702	702	702	702	(3 698)	4 550	3 000	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		(33)	49	(90)	(70)	(58)	(100)	(127)	279	(18)	(56)	(75)	235	(64)	(130)	(1 29
Vote 4 - Financial Services		22 954	19 188	10 616	12 024	20 997	11 246	12 486	13 140	18 002	10 889	11 644	19 453	182 639	193 873	204 66
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 163	4 403	4 348	3 554	11 869	6 591	5 542	3 238	8 394	7 101	4 381	62 697	138 280	181 931	104 65
Vote 6 - Technical Services		79 223	56 473	56 055	47 769	72 894	49 679	59 445	52 989	67 722	50 231	50 140	55 168	697 788	768 991	701 30
0													-	-	-	-
0													_	-	-	-
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													-	-	-	_
0													-	-	-	_
0													-	-	-	_
0													_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		119 015	80 821	71 637	64 410	106 410	68 017	78 301	70 356	94 828	68 872	66 799	133 861	1 023 325	1 147 804	1 009 46
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 408	2 223	2 280	2 201	2 173	2 192	2 401	3 082	2 466	2 765	2 255	515	29 961	31 669	33 44
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		614	598	802	602	726	718	456	486	607	570	663	2 648	9 489	9 956	10 11
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 913	16 409	4 471	7 450	3 807	5 093	6 197	(6 619)	4 556	3 674	3 856	2 761	54 570	57 618	59 68
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 105	12 895	13 449	14 886	14 953	13 637	12 293	12 510	11 330	12 531	12 551	(66 345)	76 795	81 202	83 73
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 965	10 294	10 835	10 620	10 735	33 761	13 583	14 202	12 396	34 741	10 262	38 769	208 163	252 236	190 38
Vote 6 - Technical Services		20 694	60 702	56 262	43 915	44 953	40 405	44 572	54 579	48 901	42 375	44 604	80 737	582 699	615 264	649 72
0													_	_	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
0													_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		49 700	103 122	88 099	79 675	77 346	95 805	79 502	78 240	80 256	96 656	74 192	59 086	961 678	1 047 945	1 027 08
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 62
Taxation		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 62

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	23 706	20 073	11 378	13 211	21 770	11 912	13 481	14 313	20 002	11 652	12 399	502 792	676 689	716 491	756 171
Executive and council	9	89	9	435	9	(98)	261	130	31	10	9	(339)	556	514	
Finance and administration	22 951	19 181	10 606	12 010	20 989	11 222	12 476	13 131	17 985	10 880	11 635	513 066	676 133	715 978	756 025
Internal audit	745	803	763	766	772	788	743	1 051	1 986	762	755	(9 935)		-	-
Community and public safety	15 800	3 163	3 148	2 375	10 480	5 524	4 378	1 810	7 395	6 073	3 332	(4 673)		97 931	16 046
Community and social services	7 946	11	69	135	(142)	(97)	(80)	13	16	(94)	(11)	(516)		7 786	(/
Sport and recreation	208	192	328	126	159	128	852	251	198	169	33	(2 379)		281	297
Public safety	2 394	3 163	3 098	2 532	4 356	1 334	3 328	1 885	3 182	3 202	3 642	(31 920)	196	3 363	
Housing	5 252	(203)	(347)	(418)	6 107	4 158	278	(339)	3 999	2 797	(333)	30 142	51 093	86 501	16 469
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services	288	942	858	1 609	1 140	820	2 053	1 295	1 574	959	2 367	73 959	87 865	96 908	85 949
Planning and development	111	135	119	148	123	86	161	140	116	130	135	4 125	5 527	4 107	1 565
Road transport	318	1 073	968	997	1 203	877	922	1 271	941	1 054	897	72 445	82 965	93 464	85 084
Environmental protection	(141)	(266)	(229)	465	(187)	(143)	970	(116)	518	(225)	1 336	(2 610)	(628)	(663)	(701)
Trading services	79 227	56 651	56 262	47 222	73 026	49 769	58 398	52 943	65 866	50 194	48 708	(438 220)	200 045	236 557	151 383
Energy sources	39 649	42 420	43 178	35 201	38 175	32 539	39 692	35 173	33 695	33 074	31 959	(404 903)	(148)	(1 263)	(4 502)
Water management	9 835	5 348	3 110	3 806	10 083	5 195	6 735	6 786	11 091	5 702	5 692	(47 631)	25 751 [°]	56 610	
Waste water management	20 014	5 933	6 609	5 448	16 220	8 027	7 941	7 288	14 010	7 634	7 395	5 792	112 310	122 897	96 267
Waste management	9 730	2 950	3 364	2 767	8 548	4 008	4 030	3 696	7 071	3 785	3 661	8 522	62 131	58 313	
Other	(6)	(9)	(10)	(7)	(6)	(8)	(7)	(5)	(9)	(7)	(7)	3	(78)	(83)	
Total Revenue - Functional	119 015	80 821	71 637	64 410	106 410	68 017	78 301	70 356	94 828	68 872	66 799	133 861	1 023 325	1 147 804	
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	22 452	33 627	19 873	27 663	21 213	21 743	21 124	10 517	20 109	19 723	20 510	(34 137)	204 418	227 071	211 982
Executive and council	6 372	3 410	3 594	3 329	3 387	3 448	4 098	4 169	3 668	3 741	3 241	(8 910)	33 545	36 714	35 594
Finance and administration	11 476	12 144	12 671	14 142	14 242	12 963	11 524	11 814	10 599	11 825	11 924	32 506		187 073	
Internal audit	4 604	18 073	3 609	10 192	3 585	5 332	5 502	(5 466)	5 842	4 157	5 346	(57 733)		3 284	3 281
Community and public safety	8 097	10 775	11 369	11 224	11 111	34 383	14 028	14 815	12 863	35 089	10 853	(32 324)		162 621	141 142
Community and social services	1 678	2 021	2 155	2 289	2 050	2 066	2 069	2 194	1 987	1 910	1 856	3 283	25 560	27 325	
Sport and recreation	1 164	1 630	1 937	2 192	1 778	3 543	1 912	3 161	2 497	2 561	2 309	5 988	30 674	33 173	
Public safety	3 816	5 618	5 301	4 878	5 318	24 698	8 182	5 176	5 192	4 924	4 248	(48 203)	29 148	31 481	31 403
Housing	1 406	1 468	1 901	1 822	1 933	4 040	1 827	4 227	3 147	25 644	2 400	6 991	56 807	70 540	48 666
Health	32	38	75	43	32	36	37	57	39	50	40	(383)	95	102	104
Economic and environmental services	4 711	5 355	7 001	5 917	6 339	6 216	5 358	6 677	6 009	5 761	5 835	62 001	127 179	137 075	
Planning and development	827	898	1 322	1 213	1 129	1 080	1 068	1 249	730	881	918	2 405		15 070	14 435
Road transport	3 511	3 851	4 811	3 956	4 535	4 334	3 732	4 562	4 124	4 203	4 041	67 323	112 983	121 486	
Environmental protection	372	607	868	748	675	802	558	866	1 155	676	875	(7 726)		519	
Trading services	14 399	53 313	49 786	34 812	38 415	33 411	38 876	46 139	41 221	36 000	36 890	63 554		519 992	535 204
_	5 274	42 456	37 374	23 844	26 105	20 781	26 532	32 011	27 902	23 620	24 931	45 989	336 819	356 871	374 633
Energy sources Water management	2 905	3 474	3 479	3 200	3 414	3 384	3 490	4 730	4 146	4 403	4 280	4283	45 188	48 507	49 237
Waste management Waste water management	3 501	4 190	4 996	3 200 4 385	4 997	4 893	3 490 4 591	4 730	4 517	4 403	4 200	4 203 6 795	56 289	60 121	61 809
Waste management	2 720	3 193	3 936	3 383	3 899	4 353	4 263	4 586	4 656	3 715	3 330	6 486		54 493	
Other	2 720 42	5 193 52	3 930 70	ა აია 58	267	4 303 52	4 203	91	4 000 54	83	103	(9)		1 186	
Total Expenditure - Functional	49 700	103 122	88 099	79 675	77 346	95 805	79 502	78 240	80 256	96 656	74 192	59 086		1 047 945	1 027 084
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	69 315	(22 301)	(16 462)	(15 265)	29 063	(27 788)	(1 201)	(7 884)	14 571	(27 784)	(7 393)	74 775	61 647	99 859	(17 622)
References		,,	,/	,		, -7					,,				. ,/

-0

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Rethousand July August Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. March April May June Budget Year Budget Year 2019/18 2019/19	Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated 1	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services		1													2011710	2010/10	2010/20
Vote 3 - Strategic Suproport Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Financial Services Vote 6 - Financial Services Vote 6 - Financial Services Vote 6 - Technical Servi														-	_	-	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services √04 - Financial Services														-	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													-	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0														-	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 2														_	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Startaggic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	n													_	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Startaggic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T														_	_		
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Startaggic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													_	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Startaggic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													_	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													-	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													-	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													-	_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T	0													-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 6 - T														-	_	_	-
Vote 1 - Council General	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager - - 555 295 800 460 750 500 550 - - - 200 4130 2 625 255 295 800 460 750 500 550 - - - 300 6 320 7 913																	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services - - 2 270 2 750 200 500 - - 300 6 320 7 913 300 6 755 8 606 9 863 8 983 8 445 12 951 6 755 8 606 9 784 133 707 152 806 3 70 9 70 9 70			-									-	-	_	5	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services 40 40 45 40 80 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>800</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-				800					-					
Vote 5 - Community Services - 1 301 7 039 901 12 188 451 1 9791 12 188 1 301 7 039 983 451 1 983 983 1 301 12 981 983 1 301 12 981 983 1 301 13 707 152 806 9784 1 301 133 707 152 806 9784 1 301 133 707 152 806 9784 1 301 133 707 152 806 9784 1 301 133 707 152 806 9784 1 301 12 897 12 806 9784 1 301 12 807 12 806 9784 1 301 12 807 12 806 9784 1 301 12 807 12 806 9784 1 301 12 807 12 806 9																	
Vote 6 - Technical Services 0								00									
	Vote 6 - Technical Services							20 318									
	0		2 240	3 201	13 7 3 1	12 100	17 343	20 310	3 003	0 443	12 331	0 7 3 3	0 000	3704	155 707	132 000	- 31324
	0													-	_	_	_
	0													-	_	_	_
	0													_	_	_	_
	0													-	-	_	_
	0													-	-	-	_
	0													-	-	-	-
	0													-	-	-	_
0 000 0	Operated all and a construction of the state of		2.202	0.540	20.705	40.474	40.070	24.252	40.740	0.005	42.004	0.005	0.000	-	-		- 20.004

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	2 925	3 185	1 230	1 040	830	580	930	80	80	600	11 560		4 913
Executive and council		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	- .	-	-	-	-	15		_
Finance and administration		40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	805		800
Internal audit		-	-	2 865	3 145	1 150	960	750	500	850	-	-	520	10 740		4 113
Community and public safety		-	1 301	9 040	2 394	451	251	-	-	241	-	-	_	13 678		3 385
Community and social services		-	1	256	201	201	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	660		30
Sport and recreation		-	300	690	500	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 740		755
Public safety		-	1 000	8 094	1 693	-	250	-	-	241	-	-	-	11 278	12 897	2 600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	125	2 125	2 125	2 125	863	125	125	125	125	125	7 988	23 892	3 000
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	125	2 125	2 125	2 125	863	125	125	125	125	125	7 988	23 892	3 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Trading services		2 240	5 201	17 615	8 470	15 270	17 943	9 020	8 320	12 585	6 630	8 481	9 659	121 434		27 624
Energy sources		1 110	1 119	4 445	2 020	5 070	3 975	1 120	1 620	4 895	1 620	1 620	4 143	32 757	19 831	15 335
Water management		1 000	2 326	2 400	2 350	3 700	3 750	3 700	2 350	1 050	1 000	3 861	1 065	28 551		241
Waste water management		130	1 756	4 705	2 550	4 850	9 130	2 850	3 000	5 290	2 660	2 650	4 112	43 683		9 298
Waste management		-	-	6 065	1 550	1 650	1 088	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	350	340	16 443	2 900	2 750
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 280	6 542	29 705	16 174	19 076	21 359	10 713	9 025	13 881	6 835	8 686	10 384	154 660	177 041	38 921
Funded by:																
National Government		1 000	1 300	4 451	3 443	2 000	4 588	2 000	3 000	4 241	3 000	4 861	3 330	37 214	40 087	_
Provincial Government		_	2 652	3 250	4 995	10 200	9 670	6 888	3 200	550	_	_	220	41 625		_
District Municipality		_		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		(1 000)	(3 952)	(7 701)	(8 438)	(12 200)	(14 258)	(8 888)	(6 200)	(4 791)	(3 000)	(4 861)	75 289	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		(. 555)	(0 002)	()	(0 .00)	(12 200)	-	(0 000)	(0 200)	(,	(0 000)	(. 55.)	78 839	78 839	114 462	_
Public contributions & donations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Borrowing		_	_	1 300	_	_	1 300	_	500	2 950	1 500	1 500	1 450	10 500	_	_
Internally generated funds		2 280	6 542	28 405	16 174	19 076	20 059	10 713	8 525	10 931	5 335	7 186	(69 905)	65 321		38 921
Total Capital Funding		2 280	6 542	29 705	16 174	19 076	21 359	10 713	9 025	13 881	6 835	8 686	10 384	154 660		38 921

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	'	•				Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source				40.00		10.100			40				1		
Property rates	9 600	14 800	11 500	10 500	10 600	10 100	10 800	10 200	10 700	10 700	10 500	10 795	130 795	138 250	145 992
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 500	33 000	34 000	33 000	33 000	31 000	31 000	32 000	31 500	31 800	32 500	33 455	387 755	409 857	432 809
Service charges - water revenue	5 000	4 900	5 500	5 050	4 950	4 720	4 950	4 920	4 850	4 980	4 980	5 183	59 983	63 402	66 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 400	4 507	4 570	4 550	4 500	4 100	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 680	4 590	4 560	54 407	57 508	60 728
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 100	3 150	3 100	3 100	3 150	3 080	3 190	3 220	3 100	3 200	3 150	3 213	37 753	39 905	42 140
Service charges - other															.
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 150	1 290	1 260	1 250	1 100	1 050	1 250	1 250	1 220	1 290	1 150	1 232	14 492	15 318	16 176
Interest earned - external investments	900	1 500	850	890	790	890	1 205	750	520	730	840	755	10 620	11 225	11 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	290	290	240	298	275	235	295	215	201	217	201	253	3 009	3 181	3 359
Dividends received													.	 .	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 100	1 600	1 790	1 910	1 890	1 956	2 117	1 899	1 750	2 100	1 880	1 917	22 909	24 215	25 571
Licences and permits	290	240	280	300	265	285	281	245	255	245	239	247	3 173	3 353	3 541
Agency services	590	590	601	602	711	685	580	603	629	658	612	512	7 373	7 793	8 229
Transfer receipts - operational	40 659	6 349	3 894	3 000	10 403	32 521	5 994	11 995	29 412	2 097	159	90	146 572	189 947	118 836
Other revenue	532	501	445	530	589	598	510	491	502	513	589	512	6 312	6 672	7 046
Cash Receipts by Source	100 111	72 717	68 030	64 980	72 222	91 220	66 823	72 438	89 290	63 210	61 390	62 724	885 153	970 627	943 234
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 986	3 000	5 000	5 063	15 740	14 826	4 031	4 551	15 642	5 000	-	_	78 839	114 462	_
rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (ivational /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit															
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-															
kind - all)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
· ·	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	_	_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		Ţ.		-	-		-				1	-	_	-	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	11	15	9	8	7	15	5	5	5	7	8	100	100	100
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	5	3	5	9	0	6	2	11	6	-	3	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	106 104	75 733	73 048	70 056	87 979	106 052	70 874	76 996	104 948	68 221	61 397	62 735	964 142	1 085 239	943 384
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	23 400	22 900	22 950	22 500	22 650	22 500	22 350	22 073	22 150	22 115	22 500	51 552	299 640	316 047	333 113
Remuneration of councillors	1 380	1 385	1 380	1 350	1 350	1 355	1 365	1 366	1 364	1 345	1 335	1 493	16 468	17 406	18 381
Finance charges	_	_	13 401	-	_	-	-	_	12 986	-	-	(0)	26 387	25 050	24 176
Bulk purchases - Electricity	33 000	33 500	31 000	21 100	21 050	20 150	19 215	19 200	19 150	18 890	18 889	18 737	273 881	289 493	305 704
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	85	168	192	205	206	215	206	204	210	206	211	163	2 270	2 399	2 534
Other materials	5 450	5 990	4 900	4 988	4 895	4 442	5 018	5 012	4 992	5 250	5 980	5 552	62 469	66 030	69 728
Contracted services	658	763	844	930	695	755	896	769	845	760	725	727	9 366	9 900	10 455
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	2	2	60	80	2	22	29	15	12	12	36	8	279	295	311
Other expenditure	10 014	9 956	10 755	10 255	9 825	10 090	9 331	9 708	8 927	9 978	9 704	25 261	133 803	173 553	104 359
Cash Payments by Type	73 989	74 663	85 483	61 408	60 673	59 529	58 410	58 347	70 635	58 555	59 380	103 493	824 564	900 174	868 760
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 280	6 542	29 705	16 174	19 076	21 359	10 713	9 025	13 881	6 835	8 686	10 384	154 660	177 041	38 921
Repayment of borrowing	2 200	0 542	8 369	10 174	19 070	21 339	10 7 13	9 025	8 831	0 033	0 000	10 304	17 200	9 427	10 410
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	0 309	_	_		_	_	0 031	_	_	_	17 200	3 421	10 4 10
Total Cash Payments by Type	76 269	81 206	123 557	77 582	79 749	80 888	69 123	67 372	93 347	65 390	68 066	113 877	996 424	1 086 642	918 091
, , ,								9 624		2 830					
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	29 835 115 031	(5 473) 144 866	(50 509) 139 393	(7 526) 88 884	8 230 81 359	25 165 89 589	1 752 114 753	9 624 116 505	11 601 126 129	137 729	(6 669) 140 560	(51 142) 133 890	(32 282) 115 031	(1 403) 82 748	25 293 81 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	144 866	139 393	88 884	81 359	89 589	114 753	116 505	126 129	137 729	140 560	133 890	82 748	82 748	81 346	106 639
Cashicash equivalents at the month/year end.	144 000	109 093	00 004	01339	09 209	114 / 03	110 005	120 129	131 129	140 000	133 090	02 /48	02 /48	01340	100 039

References

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset:										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	ibutions	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity										
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	IVITIS	Number		contract	R thousand
The municipality did not budget					
or entered into any agreement for					
an external mechanism to provide					
services on behalf of the municipality.					
The municipality does not have any					
entities					

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +* 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														- - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														- - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	- -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_		_						_				
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			_	-	_	_		_				1		_

References

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	117	zorrio Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class. Infrastructure	/Sub-cla	<u>ss</u> _	_	_	_	_	_	72 153	111 321	3 474
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	8 418	12 892	500
Roads								7 738	12 892	-
Road Structures								680	-	500
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	7 290	_
Drainage Collection								3 810	7 290	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation								_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	3 976	1 831	335
Power Plants								-	-	_
HV Substations								-	_	_
HV Switching Station								-	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								3 476	1 831	335
Capital Spares								500	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	28 551	61 595	241
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								14 861	35 583	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								13 691	26 012	241
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								- 00 700	- 05.004	- 440
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 738	25 964	148
Pump Station								6 800 13 608	40 25 924	- 148
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works								6 330	25 924	140
Outfall Sewers								-	_	_
Toilet Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	660	1 750	2 250
Landfill Sites		_	_		_	_	_	-	800	_
Waste Transfer Stations								_	_	2 000
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								550	950	250
Waste Separation Facilities								_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								110	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 795	12 682	600
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 295	12 682	600
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	125	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								2 500	9 457	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1							-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Police	+ •	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Purls								_	_	_
Public Open Space								2 195	1 100	600
Nature Reserves								_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								600	2 000	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								1 500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	_	_
Outdoor Facilities								1 500	_	_
Capital Spares								-	_	_
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Historic Buildings								_	_	_
Works of Art								_	_	_
Conservation Areas								_	_	_
Other Heritage								_	_	_
		_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating			_		-				_	_
Improved Property		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								_	_	_
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	1 885	1 100	1 100
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	-		_	1 885	1 100	1 100
Municipal Offices								1 885	1 100	1 100
Pay/Enquiry Points								_	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards								-	-	-
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories								-	-	-
Training Centres								-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares								-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	-	-	1	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Social Housing								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
· ·										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
-										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	350	-	-
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses								-	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_	
Computer Software and Applications								350	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications								_	_	_
Unspecified								_	-	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	_	_	1	,	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	438	300	330
Furniture and Office Equipment								438	300	330
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	_	-	-	8 285	990	600
Machinery and Equipment								8 285	990	600
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 240	1 250	1 100
Transport Assets								1 240	1 250	1 100
Libraries		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_		_			_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	91 146	127 643	7 204

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	ZV11/18 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset C		Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Forecast	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	-	-	-	-	-	51 544	38 385	25 25
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	7 500
Roads Road Structures								4 500	6 500	7 500
Road Furniture								_		_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	1 000	-	1 000
Drainage Collection								1 000	-	1 00
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	31 956	30 135	15 00
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Suitables Station								-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								-	_	_
MV Substations								_	_	_
MV Switching Stations								_	_	
MV Networks								_		_
LV Networks								31 956	30 135	15 000
Capital Spares								-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 750
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	_
Reservoirs								-	-	_
Pump Stations								-	_	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	_
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								1 750	1 750	1 750
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								5 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								7 220	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	7 338	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								7 338	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								7 330	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities								_		
Electricity Generation Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Rail Lines								_	-	_
Rail Structures								-	_	-
Rail Furniture								-	_	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers								_	_	_
Distribution Layers Capital Spares								_	-	_
ουριαι ο <i>μαισ</i> ο								-	_	_
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	1 100	200	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres Crèches								-	-	-
Crecnes Clinics/Care Centres								_	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	_
Testing Stations								-	200	-
								_	_	_
Museums										
Museums Galleries								-	-	-
Museums										- - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Purls Public Open Space								_	_	_
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities								_	_	_
Markets								_	_	_
Stalls								-	_	_
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								1 100	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	_	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
nvestment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property										
								-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices								-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	_
Workshops								_	_	_
Yards								_	_	_
Stores								_	_	_
Laboratories								_	_	_
								_	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing								-	_	_
Social Housing								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Internalista Appata										
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Commission Familiament								0.445	4 700	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 415 2 415	4 763 4 763	81: 81:
Computer Equipment								2415	4 / 03	01.
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	6 205	4 450	4 00
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	6 205	4 450 4 450	4 00
asimory and Equipment								0 200	4 430	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-	-
ihrarioe										
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
LIDI GITGO								_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Fotal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing as	sets 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	61 264	47 798	30 06
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.6%	27.0%	77.2%
torrowar or Existing Moodlo as 70 Ur total Capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	74.9%	55.3%	32.9%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S	3A340	c Nepalis and	i illallitellalice	expenditure	by asset clas	55		2047/40 Madiu	Tausa Davanua	9 Funanditus
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/16 Wediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	s/Sub-	<u>ciass</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	-	-	-	-	-	43 238	45 702	48 262
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 982	9 494	10 026
Roads								3 391	3 585	3 785
Road Structures								4 686 905	4 953 956	5 230 1 010
Road Furniture									900	
Capital Spares				_		_		1 887	1 995	2 106
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	_	-	_	-	1 887	1 995	2 106
Storm water Conveyance									-	2 100
Attenuation								_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	19 534	20 647	21 804
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	10 304	20 041	21004
HV Substations								_	_	_
HV Switching Station								_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors								_	_	_
MV Substations								_	_	_
MV Switching Stations								1 336	1 412	1 491
MV Networks								4 204	4 444	4 693
LV Networks								13 994	14 792	15 620
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	5 912	6 249	6 599
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_		896	947	1 000
Boreholes								- 090	947	-
Reservoirs								19	20	21
Pump Stations								14	14	15
Water Treatment Works								62	65	69
Bulk Mains								550	581	614
Distribution								4 372	4 621	4 880
Distribution Distribution Points								4 312	4 021	4 000
PRV Stations								_	_	_
								_	_	_
Capital Spares								6 887	7 280	7 687
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Station								664	702	741
Reticulation								2 875	3 038	3 209
Waste Water Treatment Works								3 305	3 493	3 689
Outfall Sewers								8	8	9
Toilet Facilities								36	38	40
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	36	38	40
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								36	38	40
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	4 746	5 016	5 297
Community Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	2 639	2 789	2 946
Halls								95	100	106
Centres								231	244	257
Crèches								-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres								_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations								50	52	55
Testing Stations								-	_	_
Museums								_	_	_
Galleries								_	_	_
Theatres								_	_	_
Libraries								297	314	332
Cemeteries/Crematoria								280	296	313
Police								-	_	-
i e										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Purls		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Public Open Space								1 558	1 647	1 739
Nature Reserves								0	0	(
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								129	136	144
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	2 107	2 227	2 352
Indoor Facilities								813	860	908
Outdoor Facilities								1 294	1 367	1 444
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings								_	_	
Works of Art									_	
Conservation Areas								_	_	_
Other Heritage								_	_	_
•										
Investment properties Revenue Congrating		_	-	-	-		-	<u> </u>		
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Improved Property				_		_		_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
								4.000	4.050	4 400
Other assets		1	-		-	_	-	4 023 3 124	4 252 3 302	4 490 3 487
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	_	-	2 947	3 115	3 290
Pay/Enquiry Points								2 341	3113	3 230
Building Plan Offices								_	_	
Workshops								66	69	73
Yards								-	_	_
Stores								111	118	124
Laboratories								_	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	-
Manufacturing Plant								_	_	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	898	950	1 003
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								898	950	1 003
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Water Rights								_	_	_
Effluent Licenses								_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	_
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1	1	- 1	1	_	_	1 842	1 947	2 056
Computer Equipment								1 842	1 947	2 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 362	3 554	3 753
Machinery and Equipment								3 362	3 554	3 753
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	5 253	5 553	5 864
Transport Assets								5 253	5 553	5 864
<u>Libraries</u>		1	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries								_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 469	66 030	69 728
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	3.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	6.7%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	ZV11/18 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	x expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								07.700	74.050	75.074
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	-			-		67 793 23 369	71 658 24 701	75 671 26 085
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	21 531	22 759	24 033
Road Structures								1 838	1 943	2 052
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								- 40.200	42.004	40.754
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 322	13 024	13 754
HV Substations								_	_	_
HV Switching Station								_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors								-	_	_
MV Substations								2 817	2 978	3 145
MV Switching Stations								-	-	_
MV Networks								1 117	1 180	1 246
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								8 388	8 866	9 362
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 230	11 870	12 535
Dams and Weirs								1 451	1 534	1 620
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								862	911	962
Pump Stations								303	321	338
Water Treatment Works								1 208	1 277	1 348
Bulk Mains								7.400	7 000	- 0.000
Distribution								7 406	7 828	8 266
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	11 160	11 796	12 457
Pump Station		_	-	_	_	_	_	19	20	21
Reticulation								2 809	2 969	3 135
Waste Water Treatment Works								8 232	8 701	9 188
Outfall Sewers								100	106	112
Toilet Facilities								_		_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 712	10 266	10 841
Landfill Sites								8 634	9 127	9 638
Waste Transfer Stations								65	69	73
Waste Processing Facilities								1 012	1 070	1 130
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance								_	_	
Attenuation								_	_	_
MV Substations								_	_	_
LV Networks								-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	2 273	2 402	2 537
Community Facilities		-	-	_	_	-	-	1 345	1 422	1 501
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								187	198	209
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								75	80	84
Fire/Ambulance Stations								179	189	200
Testing Stations								20	22	23
Museums								13	14	15
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								400	-	_
Libraries									423	447

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S							47	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016			Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Police								-	-	-
Purls								-	-	-
Public Open Space								155	163	172
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets								44	46	49
Stalls								_	_	_
Abattoirs								_	_	_
Airports								0	0	C
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								74	78	82
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	928	981	1 036
Indoor Facilities								73	78	82
Outdoor Facilities								855	903	954
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas								_	_	_
Other Heritage								_	_	_
•										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property								_	_	-
Unimproved Property								-	_	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	4 218	4 459	4 708
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 246	2 374	2 507
Municipal Offices								1 306	1 380	1 457
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								18	19	20
Yards								-	-	-
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories								-	_	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant								_	_	_
Depots								_	_	
Capital Spares								923	975	1 030
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	_	1 972	2 085	2 202
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								1 972	2 085	2 202
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	4	4	4
Biological or Cultivated Assets								4	4	4
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	486	514	542
Servitudes								40	42	45
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	446	471	498
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications								445	471	497
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	- ,	
Unspecified								1	1	1
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	1 081	1 142
Computer Equipment								1 023	1 081	1 142
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	794	839	886
Furniture and Office Equipment								794	839	886
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	_	2 798	2 957	3 123
Machinery and Equipment								2 798	2 957	3 123
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 371	2 506	2 646
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_		_	_	_	2 371	2 506	2 646
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 759	86 420	91 259

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	et Clas	s/Sub-class								
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure			-		-	-	-	600	600	600
Roads								_	-	_
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								_	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance								_	_	_
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								_	_	_
MV Substations								_	-	_
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								_	_	_
Pump Stations								_	_	_
Water Treatment Works								-	-	_
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	600	600	600
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Reticulation								600	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landrill Sites Waste Transfer Stations								_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								_	-	-
Drainage Collection								_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	_
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	_
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Sand Pumps Piers								_	-	_
Revetments								_	_	_
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares								_	-	-
Саркаі Оран е в								_	-	_
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	55
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Halls Centres								-		-
Crèches								_	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								_	-	_
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres Libraries								- 650	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria								650	-	_
Police								-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand Purls	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Pullis Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets Stalls								_	_	_
Abattoirs								_	_	_
Airports								_	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
Indoor Facilities								-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								-	-	55
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Hardton and the										
Heritage assets Monuments		1	-	-	1	-	-	_	_	-
Historic Buildings								_	_	_
Works of Art								_	_	_
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment preparties					_			_		_
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	_		-	-			-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_			-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings			_			_		_	_	_
Municipal Offices								_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points								_	_	
Building Plan Offices								_	_	_
Workshops								_	_	_
Yards										_
Stores								-	-	_
								-	-	_
Laboratories								-	-	_
Training Centres								-	-	_
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	_
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses								_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications								_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications								_	_	
Unspecified								_	_	
Unspecified								_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	1 000
Machinery and Equipment								1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 250	1 600	1 655
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.9%	4.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	1.9%	1.8%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		m Term Revenue Framework			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1				2020/21			
Vote 1 - Council General		5	_	_				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 130	2 625	_				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 320	7 913	3 813				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		805	800	800				
Vote 5 - Community Services		9 693	12 897	2 785				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		133 707	152 806	31 524				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
0		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		154 660	177 041	38 921	_	_	_	_
Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2							
0								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Financial Implications		154 660	177 041	38 921	-	_	_	_

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

-11-			
check	_	_	-

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	ting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget		IDD C	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	routcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewa
Parent municipality: List all capital projects group	ped by Mun	 cipal Vote														
, , , , , ,																
Technical Services	6905	Worcester WwTW Beltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	19°26'59"E33°39'47"S	6 330			6 330	_	_	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	New
Tooliilloal Gel vices	0300				103		Waste Water Healthert Works	13 2003 200 0347 0	0 000			-	-	-	0, 0,7, 0, 3, 10, 11, 12	-, 140W
T 1 : 10 :	0040	Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven) New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)					D 01 "	400001511500000104110	0.000			-	-	-		
Technical Services	6912 1536	New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Trans Hex Housing Development Ph1		1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station LV Networks	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	6 800			6 800	_	_	8	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Zweletemba Housing Project			Yes Yes	Electrical Infrastructure		19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	741			741	_	_	0	New
Technical Services	1536	Thew might wast Eighting - Workesten. Eweletening mousing moject		2	res	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	°			-	-	-	0	New
		Reservoirs											-	-		
Technical Services	8412	Langerug			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	19°25'25"E33°38'42"S	43 004			14 861	28 144		5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	
Technical Services	8412	Pre-loads		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	19°26'31"E33°37'20"S	7 440			_	7 440	-	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	2, New
		Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main										-	-	-		
Technical Services	6912	Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Conter funding)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	40			-	40	-	10	New
		Surfacing of Roads										_	_	_		
Technical Services	1539	Breede Valley: Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 000			1 000	_	_	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Rebuilding roads (Leipold)			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19°27'47"E33°38'42"S	500			-	_		1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Paving of sidewalks		1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	750			250	-		1 to 21	New
		Decealing of Decede										-	-	-		
T 1 10 1	4500	Resealing of Roads Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville						D) (14	4 000			-	-	-	4.1.04	D 1
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 000			2.500	4 000		1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services Technical Services	1539 1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns			Yes Yes	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	BVM BVM	11 000 4 000			3 500 1 000	4 000 1 500		1 to 21 2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Booms Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	2 000			1 000	1 000	1 000		Repl Repl
												-	-	-		
		Networks										-	-	-		
Technical Services	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)		1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	5 000			5 000	-		1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater improvements			Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	2 000			1 000	_		1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services Technical Services	6906 6906	Sewerage improvements Replacement of water pipes			Yes Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation Distribution	BVM BVM	1 800 5 250			600 1 750	600 1 750		1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl Repl
reciffical del vices	0300	Topiconici di nata pipo			163	water Supply Illiastructure	Distribution	DVW.	3 230			-	-	-	11021	Порі
		Electricity (8112)										-	-	-		
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation		1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	5 000			2 000	3 000		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	BVM	45 000			15 000	15 000	15 000	1 to 21	Repl
		Refuse Removal (6603)										_	_	_		
Technical Services	6603	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	19°28'10"E33°40'46"S	7 338			7 338	-	-	2, 3, 4	New
		AREA CLEANING										-	-	-		
		WORCESTER										_	_	_		
Technical Services	6603	Street Refuse Bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	100			50	50	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Tools & Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15			15	-	-	1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS											-	-		l
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins		1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	70			70	-	_	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Tools & Equipment TOUWSRIVER		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15			15	_	-	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Street Refuse bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	50			50	_	_	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Tools & Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15			15	_	-	1	New
		SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT										-	-	-		
		WORCESTER										_	_	-		
Technical Services	6603	Refuce Compactor Truck (19m³) x 6		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 750			1 750	-		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	New LDV with canopy (0,5 ton)			Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	140			140	-		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Truck (Double Cab, 4 Ton)		1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	800			800	-		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	New LDV with canopy (1 ton)		1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500			500	-		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Tractor		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	350			350	-	_	1 to 21	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project in	formation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renew
Technical Services	6603	Notice boards (Recycling)			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	50			50		-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	750			250	250	250	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Equipment - Large			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	400			400	-	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Small Plant			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	250			250	_		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Satellite Station : Rawsonville (MIG Counter Funding)			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM	800			_	800		19, 20	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheeliebins DE DOORNS			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 500			500	500	_	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION (MIG Counter funding)			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	19°39'15"E33°28'39"S	5 240			3 240			2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	650			150	500		2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	30			30	-		2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins TOUWSRIVER		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	150			150	-	-	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facility (4)			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	150			150	-	-	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	30			30	-	-	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	150			150	-	-	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Ward 1 Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	200			-	200	-	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	350			-	350	-	1	New
		Ward 2										-	-	-		
Technical Services	1539	Bus route		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19°40'36"E33°29'5"S	10 000			-	10 000	-	2	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	250			-	250	-	2	New
Technical Services	1533	New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347)		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	BVM	373			-	373	-	2	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns (MIG number 153221)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	843			843	-	-	2	New
Technical Services	8412	Ward 3 De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit - (MIG Form ID 236361)		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	19°40'0E33°29'10"S	1 512			-	1 512		2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns: Sunny Side Orchards (MIG number 211786)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	293			293	_	_	4	New
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg (1 500 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	4 630			4 630 -	-	-	3	Repl
Technical Services	1536	Ward 6 High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	500			500	-	-	6	New
		Ward 8										-	-	-		
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	5 450			5 450 -	-	-	8	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Ward 9 Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100			100	-	-	9	New
Technical Services	8112	Increase Network Capacity (3 x 630 Kva Mini Substation) Network Overloaded			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks					-	-	-	9	New
Technical Services	8112	Ward 11 Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100			- 100		-	11	New
		Ward 12										-	_	-		
Technical Services Technical Services	1536 5151	Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park Development of Parks			Yes Yes	Electrical Infrastructure Sport and Recreation Facilities	LV Networks Public Open Space	BVM BVM	500 600			500 600	-	-	12 12	Repl New
		Ward 13										-	-	_		
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100			100	-	-	13	New
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	600			-	600	-	13	New
Technical Services	8112	Ward 14 Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100			100	-	-	14	New
Technical Services Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	600			100		600		New New
1 CONTINUAL OF VICES	3131					oport and recreation racifiles	abile open space	UVW	000			-	-	-	17	IAGAA
Technical Services	8112	Ward 15 Fencing of De Vos Street Substation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100			100	-	-	15	New
		Ward 18										-	-	-		
				1												

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDD Co-	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	routcomes	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project inf	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goa code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renew
		High Most Linkling Nills street and Mondels Course		_						20.07.0	Forecast					
echnical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	500			500	_	_		
		Equipment - Electrical										_	_	_		
echnical Services	8112	Cable and fault Locater		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	345			345	_	_	1 to 21	New
echnical Services	8112	Heavy Duty SWB 4x4 Truck c/w Hydraulic Crane & Aerial Platform		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 850			2 850			1 to 21	New
echnical Services	8112	Quality of Supply - Loggers & Monitoring System (NRS 048)		2	Yes Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	255			255			1 to 21	New
echnical Services	1503	Furniture and Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	900			300	300	300	1 to 21	New
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Departing on Dublic Contr.)										-	-	-		
hairel Oraniere	0040	SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr) Sewer Connections			N	One that is a lafter should be	Deficulation	D) (14	440			-	-	-	4 1- 04	N
echnical Services echnical Services	6912 8112	Electricity Connections			Yes Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Reticulation LV Networks	BVM BVM	419 948			132 298			1 to 21 1 to 21	New
Fechnical Services	8412	Water Connections			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	683			290	228		1 to 21	New New
eciffical Services	0412	Trace commoderic			1165	water Supply Illitastructure	Reliculation	DVIVI	003				_		1 10 21	INEW
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	2 944			1 429	1 515	_	1 to 21	New
	72					, and a star o			2017			-	-	_		
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
		Admin -0603														
Municipal Manager	603	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5			1 to 21	New
												-				
		Project Management -0615										-				
Municipal Manager	615	Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 500			1 500	_		9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	500			_	500		9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Avianpark Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	110			110		-	12 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615 615	Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark			Yes Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Public Open Space	BVM BVM	95 110			95 110		_	11, 13 & 14	New
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Roads Outdoor Facilities	19°26'30E33°39'34"S	1 500			1 500	_	_	11, 13 & 14	New New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	110			110	_	_	9 & 10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Zweletemba			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	100			100	_		8, 16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweletemba			Yes	Community Facilities	Markets	19°27'52E33°38'56S	2 600			600	2 000		16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library			Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	125			-	125	_	18	New
												-				
		COMMUNITY SERVICES										-				
		ADMIN - 0903										-				
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5	-		1 to 21	New
		Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX										-				
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation			Vac	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	39 260			13 476	25 784		1 to 21	Now
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation			! Yes ! Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	39 260			13 476	25 784	-	1 to 21	New
Community Services	1539	Roads			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	19 630			6 738			1 to 21	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	11 100			3 810			1 to 21	New
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							,					_	_			
		SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118										-				
Community Services	5118	Upgrade of filters and pump		2	Yes Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19°26'56"E33°38'7"S	600			600			7	Repl
												-				
		SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121										-				
Community Services	5121	Upgrade of basket rooms		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19°27'10"E33°38'47"S	500			500	-			Repl
		CUSTOMER CARE SERVICES - 0623														
Name and the Campian	coo	Access control : Rawsonville		-	· V	On a rational Dividiana	Municipal Offices	100101401172204410110	35			-				New
Community Services	623	Access control. Nawsonville		٥	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	19°18'49"E33°41'6"S	35			35	_			New
		NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318										_				
Community Services	6315	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°25'17"E33°41'12"S	100			_		100		New
Community Services	6315	Upgrade: security gate & offices & Chalets			Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	19°25'17"E33°41'12"S	1 400			_	700	700		New
Community Services	6315	Security & CCTV safety cameras		1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°25'17"E33°41'12"S	150			150	-			New
Community Services	6315	Equipment & small items for resorts			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°25'17"E33°41'12"S	100			100	-			New
		SPORT: De Wet - 5148										-	-			
Community Services	5148	Water Cannon		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°30'57"E33°36'12"S	55			-	-	55	1	New
												-	-			
		SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145										-	-			

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goa	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	routcomes	2017/18 Medi	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project inf	formation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renew
Community Services	5145 5145	Cricket pitch mower Sit-on lawn mower			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°39'41"E33°28'52"S	40 100			40	-		2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	5145	Sit-off lawfi filower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°39'41"E33°28'52"S	100			_	_	100	2, 3, 4	Repl
		WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506										-				
Community Services	4506	Upgrade library		5	Yes	Libraries	Libraries	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	650			650)		7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Replace equipment at all libraries (vacuum cleaners, laminators)		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	30					30	7	Repl
		ZWELETEMBA LIBRARY - 4509										_				
Community Services	4509	Educational toys		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	5			5	5		17	New
		TRAFFIC										-				
Community Services	2703	Patrol Vehicles		1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 800			600	600	600	a	New
Community Services	2703	Furniture & eqiupment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	The state of the s	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	13			13		_	9	New
Community Services	2703	Law enforcement equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	60			60		_	9	New
Community Services	2703	Speed calming			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 200			200		500	9	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrade of brake testing machine			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	550			550		_	9	Repl
Community Services	2703	Replace roller door as VTS			Yes	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	200			_	200	_	9	Repl
Community Services	2703	2 Alcohol BA testing machines			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15			15		_	9	New
Community Services	2703	Road marking machines			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	40			_	40	_	9	New
Community Services	2703	Toolbox Road sign section + tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5				5 -	_	9	New
Community Services	2703	4ton Tow Truck			Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	450			_	450	_	9	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrade of rest room			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	50			50		_	9	Repl
Community Services	2703	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	The state of the s	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	100			100			a a	New
Community Services	2703	Municipal Court Airconditioners			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment		S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	100			100			a a	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	1 300			1 300		_	9	New
·												-				
		FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203										-				
Community Services	4203	Completion of De Doorns Fire Station		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	19°39'49"E33°28'38"S	2 500			2 500			2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3)			Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	19°39'49"E33°28'38"S	9 457			-			2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	De Doorns Fire station equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°39'49"E33°28'38"S	1 400			1 400			2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	Upgrade of radio network		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°39'49"E33°28'38"S	3 000			1 000		1 000		Repl
Community Services	4203	Vehicle - 4x4 Response			Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	650				650	-	1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Vehicle - Incident Report		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500			_	_	500	1 to 21	New
		FINANCIAL SERVICES										_				
E	0.400	Admin		_				2.44	_							
Financial Services	2403	Furniture and Equipment		/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5			1 to 21	New
		Financial Planning										-				
Financial Services	2406	Safeguarding of Assets		7	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 200			400	400		1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Insurance claims		7	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 200			400	400	400	1 to 21	Repl
		COUNCIL & MAYCO										_				
		MAYORAL OFFICE - 0306										_				
Council	306	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5	5		1 to 21	New
		CTRATECIC CURRORT CERVICES										-				
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103										-				
Strategic Support Services	2103	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5	5		1 to 21	New
Charlegie Cappoit Co. 11000	2.55			Ĭ		Tamara and amas Equipment	, oneposition					_				
		HUMAN RESOURCES - 2112										-				
Strategic Support Services	2112	ERP HR System		6	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	350			350)		1 to 21	New
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114										_				
Strategic Support Services	2114	Telephone System		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	150				150	_	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Biometric system upgrade			Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications		192			_	96		1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Upgrade of radio network			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	9 550			3 550		3 000		Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)			Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	4 750			750			1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Disaster Recovery Site			Yes		Data Centres	BVM	400			400			1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment		BVM	2 648			1 265			1 to 21	Repl

Municipal Vote/Capital project Ref			IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	r outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project inf	formation
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renev
Parent Capital expenditure 1											154 660	177 041	38 921		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure															
Total Capital expenditure								+			154 660	177 041	38 921	-	

Total Capital expenditure

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6 3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

 Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Check (0)

Municipal Voto/Conital project	Ref.		Duningt	Accest Class	Accest Suits Class	CDS as audimetes	Previous target	Current Y	ear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to _ complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year	Jango.	1 0.00001	2011/10	20.07.0	20.0,20
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	ote			Examples	Examples							
None												
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	intity											
Entity Name Project name												

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34

Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	oorting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	r outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped	I by Municipal Vote													
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001		No		Unspecified	BVM				44 576	47 043	49 281	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Newsletters	OP_0002		No		Unspecified	BVM				_	-		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly	OP_0003		No		Unspecified	BVM				304	321	339	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Comm. Development - Gender Development	OP_0004		No		Unspecified	BVM				95			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_0005		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				593	1		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_0006		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				(642)	1 1	, ,	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation	OP_0007		No 		Unspecified	BVM				15			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP_0008		No	Furniture and Office Equipmen	Unspecified	BVM				5 004	2		All Wards All Wards
Typical Work Streams Typical Work Streams	TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Development Initiatives TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives	OP_0009 OP_0010		No No		Unspecified Unspecified	BVM BVM				5 081 572	5 450 604		All Wards
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0010		No		Unspecified	BVM				(95 038)			All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Strategic Management & Governance - Risk Management	OP_0012		No		Unspecified	BVM				245	1 1	, ,	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_0013		No		Unspecified	BVM				82	87		All Wards
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0014		No		Unspecified	BVM				4 144	1		All Wards
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015		No		Unspecified	BVM				43 535			
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0016		No		Unspecified	BVM				(47 758	(52 244)	(59 183)	All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_0017		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				2 203	2 329	2 459	All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_0018		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				736	778	821	All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP_0019		No	Furniture and Office Equipmen	Unspecified	BVM				3	3	4	All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_0020		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				13	14		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_0021		No		Unspecified	BVM				1 888	1		All Wards
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022		No		Unspecified	BVM				4 990	1		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - HR - HR Management	OP_0023		No		Unspecified	BVM				(2 203)	' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme	OP_0024		No 		Unspecified	BVM				1 100			All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - HR - Staff Rehabilitation	OP_0025		No		Unspecified	BVM				-	-		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Functions & Events - Events & Organisations	OP_0026		No No	On a setting at Desileting as	Unspecified	BVM				245	259		All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_0027 OP_0028		No No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM BVM				0	9		All Wards All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_0029		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified Unspecified	BVM				200	211		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_0030		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				200			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_0031		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				221	2 2		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_0032		No	oporational Ballatingo	Unspecified	BVM				90			All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	OP_0033		No		Unspecified	BVM				590			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_0034		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				514	1		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_0035		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				443	468	495	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation	OP_0036		No		Unspecified	BVM				-	_	-	All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_0037		No		Unspecified	BVM				99	104		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP_0038		No	Furniture and Office Equipmen	Unspecified	BVM				1	1		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_0039		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				14			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - External Facilities -	OP_0040		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				2	2		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Interim Valuations	OP_0041		No		Unspecified	BVM				478			All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation	OP_0042		No No	Operational Duildings	Unspecified Municipal Offices	BVM				- 270	- 401		All Wards
Maintenance Typical Work Streams	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_0043		No No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM BVM				379 94			All Wards All Wards
Typical Work Streams Typical Work Streams	TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Capacity Building Unemployed TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Public Participation Meeting	OP_0044 OP_0045		No No		Unspecified Unspecified	BVM				318	1		All Wards
Typical Work Streams Typical Work Streams	TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects	OP_0045		No No		Unspecified	BVM				2 078			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_0047		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				2 194			All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Housing - Social Housing - Buildings -	OP_0048		No	Housing	Social Housing	BVM				898			All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_0049		No		Unspecified	BVM				284	1		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Newsletters	OP_0050		No		Unspecified	BVM				3	-		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation	OP_0051		No		Unspecified	BVM				45	47		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_0052		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				138		154	All Wards
Maintenance	Maint infr CP - Roads infr Road Furniture - Traffic Signs	OP_0053		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	BVM				1 019	1 077		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Fire/Ambulance Stations - Buildi	_		No	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	BVM				50	52		All Wards
Maintenance	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_0055		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				-	-		All Wards
Typical Work Streams	TWS - Comm. Development - Library Programmes	OP_0056		No		Unspecified	BVM				(7 070	(7 497)	1 138	All Wards

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	porting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	r outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings -	OP_0057		No	Community Facilities	libraries	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Land -	OP_0058		No	Community Facilities	libraries	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_0059		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				1 023	1 081		All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport	OP_0060		No		Unspecified	BVM				965			All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Buildings -	OP_0061		No	Community Facilities	Centres	BVM				204			All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Land -	OP_0062		No	Community Facilities	Centres	BVM				27	28		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Halls - Buildings -	OP_0063		No	Community Facilities	Halls	BVM				95	100		All Wards
Typical Work Streams			OP_0064		No		Unspecified	BVM				(36)			All Wards
Maintenance		·	OP_0065		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM				731			All Wards
Maintenance		·	OP_0066		No 	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM				83	87		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - Civil Structure	OP_0067		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				180	190		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Roads infr Road Structures - Civil Structures	OP_0068		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM				4 686	4 953	5 230	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Newsletters	OP_0069		No No		Unspecified	BVM				-	- 070	-	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_0070		No No	Sport and Poorcetion Facilities	Unspecified Outdoor Facilities	BVM PVM				255 643	270 680		All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Buildings - Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Land -	OP_0071 OP_0072		No No	Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM BVM				519	549		All Wards All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - External Facilities Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - External Facilities	_		No No	Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM BVM				132			All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - External Facilities -	OP_0074		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				132	139	147	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Laterial racinges - Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_0075		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				_	_	_	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Storm water infr Drainage Collection - Civil Structures	OP_0076		No	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	BVM				1 887	1 995	2 106	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Buildings -	OP_0077		No	Operational Buildings	Workshops	BVM				60	63		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - External Facilities -	OP_0078		No	Operational Buildings	Workshops	BVM				6	6		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings -	OP_0079		No	Operational Buildings	Stores	BVM				27	29		All Wards
Maintenance		·	OP_0080		No	Operational Buildings	Stores	BVM				10	11		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Land -	OP_0081		No	Operational Buildings	Stores	BVM				18	19		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Roads infr Roads - Pavements	OP_0082		No	Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM				2 856			All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Environmental - Alien & Invasive Trees	OP_0083		No		Unspecified	BVM				_	_	_	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_0084		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	11	12	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Environmental - Alien & Invasive Trees	OP_0085		No		Unspecified	BVM				_	_	_	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Mechanical Equipmen	OP_0086		No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				_	_	_	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Water Saving Initiatives -	OP_0087		No	,	Unspecified	BVM				_	_	_	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Building			No	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	BVM				13	14	15	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Land -	OP_0089		No	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	BVM				267	282	298	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Civil Str	OP_0090		No	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	BVM				-	_	_	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Sport Development - Marathons, Sport & Recreation	OP_0091		No		Unspecified	BVM				-	_	_	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Buildings -	OP_0092		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM				41	43	45	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - External Facilities -	OP_0093		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM				27	29	30	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Land -	OP_0094		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM				650	687	726	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Mechanical Equipment -	OP_0095		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM				190	201	212	All Wards
Typical Work Streams			OP_0096		No		Unspecified	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Processing Facilities - Mechanical Equipment	OP_0097		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Landfill Sites - External Facilities	OP_0098		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Landfill Sites - Land	OP_0099		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Land	OP_0100		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM				5	5		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Buildings	OP_0101		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM				20	21		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - External Facilities	OP_0102		No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM				12	13		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Toilet Facilities - Communal Sanitation	OP_0103		No 	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	BVM				36	38		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Buildings -	OP_0104		No 	Community Facilities	Airports	BVM				27	29		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Land -	OP_0105		No	Community Facilities	Airports	BVM				93	98		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Civil Structures -	OP_0106		No No	Community Facilities	Airports	BVM				9	9	1	All Wards
Maintenance			OP_0107		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				240	253		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - Land	OP_0108		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				244	258		All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Buildings	OP_0109		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					3 269	3 455		All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Civil Structure	OP_0110		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					323	341		All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - External Facilities	OP_0111		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				0	0	0	All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Elec. Equipment	OP_0112		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					- 44	1/1	45	All Wards
Maintenance Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Land	OP_0113		No No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					14	14		All Wards All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Outfall Sewers - Civil Structures	OP_0114		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	BVM				8	8	9	All Wards

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		e & Expenditure	Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Pipe Work	OP_0115	1	No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	BVM				(301)	(318)	(335)	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Reticulation - Municipal Service Connection	OP_0116		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Public Lighting	OP_0117		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				3 154	3 334		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Switching Stations - Buildings	OP_0118		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	BVM				241	255		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Switching Stations - External Facilities	OP_0119		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	BVM				132	139		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Networks - MV Mini-substations	OP_0120		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	BVM				5 504	5 817		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Electricity Meters	OP_0121		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				6 693	7 075		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Switching Stations - Civil Structure	OP_0122		No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	BVM				963	1 018		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Roads infr Road Furniture - Traffic Signs	OP_0123		No	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	BVM				421	445		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Municipal Service Connections	OP_0124		No	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				2 847	3 010	3 178	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - External Facilities	OP_0125		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - Land	OP_0126		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				4	4	4	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - Mechanical Equipment	OP_0127		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Civil Structure	OP_0128		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	BVM				654	691		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Distribution - Municipal Service Connections	OP_0129		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM				1 032	1 091		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Distribution - Pipe Work	OP_0130		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM				3 340	3 531		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - Buildings	OP_0131		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM				10	11		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Buildings	OP_0132		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	BVM				154	162		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Land	OP_0133		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	BVM				88	93		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Bulk Mains - Pipe Work	OP_0134		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	BVM				550	581		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Reservoirs - Buildings	OP_0135	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	BVM				19	20	21	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Mechanical Equipment	OP_0136		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Bulk Mains - Elec. Equipment	OP_0137		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	BVM				-	-		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Water Treatment - Buildings	OP_0138		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM				62	65	69	All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Land -	OP_0139		No	Operational Buildings	Workshops	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management System	OP_0140		No		Unspecified	BVM				6 966	7 363		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Machinery and Equipment	OP_0141		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				3	3		All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	OP_0142		No		Unspecified	BVM				300	317		All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	OP_0143		No		Unspecified	BVM				76	80		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM				5	5		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings	OP_0145		No	Operational Buildings	Stores	BVM				56	59		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings	OP_0146		No	Community Facilities	libraries	BVM				257	272		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Land	OP_0147		No	Community Facilities	libraries	BVM				40	42		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings	OP_0148		No	Community Facilities	libraries	BVM				-	-		All Wards
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport	OP_0149		No		Unspecified	BVM				-	-		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Facilities - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Spa			No	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM				450	476		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Mechanical Equipment -	_		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM				1	1		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Facilities - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space - Public Open Space	_		No	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM				-	-		
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Municipal Offices - External Facilities			No	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				313	331		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint infra CP - Sanitation infra Reticulation - Pipe Work	OP_0154		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM				2 875	3 038		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Transport Assets	OP_0155		No	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM				5 253	5 553		All Wards
Maintenance		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Fa	OP_0156		No	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM				200	211	223	All Wards
Parent operational expenditure	1											30 102	28 249	32 032	
Entities: List all operational projects ground	uped	by Entity													
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure										-	-	30 102	28 249	32 032	-

FORM

BSD

BSD

BSD